

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8101	Miss Amy Rutledge	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Yes please this would be fantastic.
8101	Miss Amy Rutledge	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	I completely support this proposal. Yes please I will use it.
8101	Miss Amy Rutledge	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Absolutely fine but please advertise which day horse access will be closed off to the area.
8101	Miss Amy Rutledge	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Yes please.
8101	Miss Amy Rutledge	8. Covered arena	Agree	I've used a similar facility to this in Christchurch and it is great. I support the proposal.
8101	Miss Amy Rutledge	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	I'm happy to support this if Item 3 giving a horse riding only access track along side Ken Beck Drive goes ahead. It gives us a good long ride from Rough Island equestrian park to Rabbit Island front beach.
8101	Miss Amy Rutledge	14. Other comments	Neutral	I support all the proposals listed here.
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support
8102	Ms Joanna Cranness	14. Other comments	Neutral	Would like to see dogs allowed on part of front beach on Moturoa/Rabbit Island.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8103	Ms Carol Dayman	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Yet again dog owners are not catered for. You want to add additional cycle ways, boat ramp, safety for horses, covered area for horses. Nothing for dog owners.</p> <p>I would like to see an area for dogs only. No horses, No children, No cyclist. As a responsible dog owner it is getting harder and harder to find a "safe place" for our dogs. Tahuna beach is no longer safe as fisherman, kids etc. wander freely. Richmond hill once an area dogs could walk off lead, now almost impossible as speeding cyclist and runners have taken over.</p> <p>I worry every day for my dogs safety as there are a lot of anti dog people in the district.</p> <p>A lot of council provide dog only parks. Christchurch 5+, Tasman Zero/Zilch/Nil.</p> <p>All councils provide play grounds for children. I pay rates the same, only have fur kids. What do I get - nothing.</p>
8104	Mr John Sauer	11. Native plantings	Agree	I strongly support allowing biosolid application to a restricted area.
8104	Mr John Sauer	11. Native plantings	Agree	Agree
8104	Mr John Sauer	14. Other comments	Neutral	I believe council have reflected very well the public wishes. Well done TDC!
8105	Mr Andrew Bunker	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Sir, The out of season months are the ideal time to allow dog walker to use Rabbit Island beach there are very few people on the beach in the out of season months and like Back Beach Tahuna could mean the beach is used more. Back Beach is proof that responsible dog owners can be trusted to not abuse the rules but there are some who takes their animals onto the beach now so please give us access to the little used out of season beach.</p>
8106	Mrs Tania O'Meagher	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Our organisation representing over 150 families and three different branches, including a mini sports academy, want to voice our support for this project. We often take our children out to Rabbit Island and to have access to entry level mountainbiking to introduce our kids to this recreation will be a huge asset to our families and also encourages an active lifestyle than sedentary, digital overuse. Thank you.
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Excellent change! Clearly defining recreation and commercial forestry, yet letting everyone have a reasonable share. Many will probably object to the restrictions for walking/cycling, but they have had huge increases in available walking/cycling places over the past 3 years in the Tasman district, which more than offsets any loss here.
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Disagree	How many mountain bike parks does the Tasman area need, and who is going to pay for it? Users will need to drive to get to it, so its not going to be used by under-resourced youth who can't get there. Perhaps it would be better to look at building parks closer to low-socio-economic urban areas, within walking distance? Then these youth could be integrated by association with established riders.
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	This is a long-overdue change! Could you please include driving carriages in this, as we have a growing number of folk who are using small ponies for harness, and they struggle to find places to get a decently long drive... and its way too dangerous out on the roads as car drivers are not familiar with how to behave around them.
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Yes please.
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Could there be an automatic alternative day for when unexpected events prevent the day going ahead? Also, could some education/safety provisions be put in place, so its not a free-for-all but done through a recognised group, with good management, so all hunters can enjoy it, similar to how hunts are organised elsewhere in NZ.
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Yes please! Could a case be made for families (not businesses) to sponsor tables etc, with the ability to have a small plaque on the item? This could also be done as memorial gifts to the Island amenities.... and save TDC considerable costs. This would add to folks emotional "buy-in", but would be limited to the number of items actually needed for the island.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	8. Covered arena	Agree	Excellent idea... with provisos. 1/Lighting needs to be natural i.e. through the use of some clear roofing. 2/Management issues like who can use it, when, and who is responsible for maintenance, as the park does not have a historically good track record re maintenance of the valuable cross-country course. 3/ Funding should not come from TDC
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	9. Firewood collection	Agree	This would meet genuine safety concerns within the forestry area, so is a worthwhile proposal, but with some queries: 1/ who will pay for the transporting of the logs 2/ who will be responsible for the management of the off-site area. How will any cleaning-up be managed and paid for? 3/ Is there a danger that the costs to groups could eventually outweigh the fundraising they achieve from the firewood? 4/ How will safety issues like potential log-pile roll-overs be addressed?
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	11. Native plantings	Agree	Can you encourage groups to undertake some of this work as it is quite urgent. Perhaps involve schools in the way that forestry used to with Coronation Forest, so the students then have an emotional "buy-in", as well as an educational opportunity.
8107	Mrs Trish Palmer	14. Other comments	Neutral	This is a comment for all on-line feedback forms.... we need to have the opportunity to say "Thank you" to those who are overseeing the process, for their time and thought. We would also like to have the opportunity to see the submission ideas that were not included in the draft plan, as some of those ideas may have merit but in an altered way. Even a simple list of those discarded items would help with our understanding of what some in the community are thinking, and maybe there are some of us who could help find other ways of meeting those folks needs? This would also help those submitters feel heard, and so be good PR for Council. For instance, if 86% said "no" to commercial activity on the Island, does that mean 14% do want it, and in what way... or did 14% simply not comment on that aspect? Many thanks!
8108	Mr Colin Walker	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Recreational boating is the most common form of active recreation in Tasman District. Up to 20% of homes have some form of boat. TDC must provide adequate facilities for these craft. There is a great opportunity to build a launching ramp on Rabbit Island with direct access to the main channel - see attached drawing Submission 8108.
8110	Mr Martyn Barlow	5. Boat ramps	Agree	The region has one of the highest boat ownership levels in NZ and boat launching facilities in the Tasman Region do not cater for the demand and the contribution that boating contributes to the local economy. Council should be applauded for recognising this in the Rabbit Island Management Plan as our district's population continues to increase and with it demand for access to Tasman Bay. Council would be wise to consult with boat clubs and experienced local mariners of the region to ensure any placement of new boat ramps or development of existing boat ramps not only meet the demands but are fit for purpose across a range of tides and weather conditions. Our region has a significant tidal range and as any local boatie knows Tasman Bay and points of access to the bay can become dangerous with the prevailing winds and sea breezes in summer months when use and demand are at their highest.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8112	Mr Wayne Pool	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	<p>The Nelson Mountain Bike Club and it's members would like a grade 2 mountain bike park built at Moturoa. We are currently getting 200 children to our mini MTB events, one of which was recently held at Conifer Park. The club as the main representative of the Nelson mountain biking community would like to be consulted in any new MTB cycle trails to be constructed.</p> <p>We believe any new tracks/park should be put out to tender and must be audited by a neutral third party to ensure quality & best practice.</p> <p>NMTBC currently holds 3 events including "The Midwinter Breakout" which is Nelson's largest MTB event. We would want continued access to the forest area as well as a mountain bike specific area for these events.</p>
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Support
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Support the idea, but one day is really insufficient for this proposal to work. Suggest three days instead, tightly controlled by Fish and Game.
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	Support
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	12. Reserve classification	Disagree	Oppose
8113	Mr & Mrs P.A. Williamson	14. Other comments	Neutral	Keep commercial activities off the island.
8114	Mr Michael Elliott	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	I support this change

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8114	Mr Michael Elliott	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	I wish to make a submission on the "Closing of the eastern 1/2 of Rabbit island for recreational Pheasant Hunting. I would like to see this closure extended to 3 weekends per year (a total of 6 days). This would fit with the Current Pheasant Season on Public Lands and allow more people the opportunity to hunt. Public land available for Pheasant hunting is reducing and with the new National Cycleway we have lost the ability to hunt a large area of the Waimea Bermlands without proper consultation. I do not feel allowing this would have a major impact on other Rabbit Island users as the Game bird season is in the Winter.
8114	Mr Michael Elliott	14. Other comments	Neutral	I would also like to see access for Dog Owners to exercise their animals on Rabbit Island even if this is by "Special Permit" during the winter months. I personally would even be prepared to pay a small fee (ie \$20) for access. Providing they agree to clean up after their animals. After all horses are allowed to ride on the beach and thru the area.
8116	Mr Kelvin Black	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	This would be another in a long list of TDC daft ideas. Leave the tracks alone, but maybe modify the area around them. Cut down the pines along the track area, plant smaller native plants/shrubs etc along the side of the existing track. Upgrade the track with a bit of widening too. This will still leave room for the pine tree harvesting without impacting on other folk who enjoy these tracks. These areas should be for people not for some commercial interest gaining profit. Too many pines already in the District. Bung in a picnic table or two would be great!!!! Thanks TDC.
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Support. Please provide adequate signage.
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support. This would be a great addition. Best family friendly all year round mountain biking in Nelson/Tasman.
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support.
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	Oppose.
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support. Toilets nearer Conifer Park please.
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Support
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	Support

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support
8117	Mr Alex Crisp	14. Other comments	Neutral	More affordable access from Rabbit Island to Mapua for cyclists on the Great Taste Trail.
8118	Mr Stuart Hodgkiss	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	The council should not be closing tracks which are there for the benefit of ratepayers, but rather increase the amount of tracks. If there is a conflict with commercial forestry then plant native reserves around the tracks so that the commercial forestry doesn't come in contact. After all the council are elected to make things better for ratepayers and not for the benefit of commercial enterprises.
8120	Mr Christopher Bennett	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	The twelve proposed changes embodied in the draft management plan reflect an honest effort by the TDC to balance the commercial operations against the recreational value of Rabbit Island. When the Great Taste Trail was developed I was pleased to see a surge in cyclists--especially visitors. This has been noted by Council in support of expansion of the cycling opportunities. It was tragic when the trees were clear felled along the western part of the trail leading down to the Mapua Ferry about two years ago. Based on the data in the draft plan, the council received a net income of \$70/m3 for this clear felling. It totally altered the ambiance of the area and turned what was a delightful ride into a blight--for a pittance. This showed that the commercial imperative of forestry was more important than the recreational value offered by the forest. Other countries--such as Germany--have managed to maintain their forest assets co-existing with cycling, so it is not impossible, it just takes a commitment. I am sure most of the community would have been happy to see slightly less money for the Council to maintain at least a strip of forest along the path. This is balancing needs. Clear felling -- or the other extreme stopping all forestry -- is not balancing. In your attempts to balance the competing demands, and address the real concerns about Health and Safety, the proposal is too far in favour of forestry at the expense of recreation. Your concerns for risks are real, but to reduce the extent of trails--even with the proposed additions--is unacceptable. We ratepayers see that forestry should not be the leader in this discussion, but made to accommodate the desires of recreational users. Leave the trails where they are. Invest in fencing and other access control to stop people from going where they should not go. Leave strips of trees to maintain the atmosphere. Anything less than this will compromise the value we as ratepayers put on Rabbit Island
8121	Mrs Michelle Dodunski	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I am opposed to a change to this like the one you have provided. It looks like there are even less tracks and there is nowhere else in Nelson like this where you can take kids under the age of 10 and know it is fairly flat and safe. There must be alternative options that you can offer. It is a large amount of land that could be utilised better
8121	Mrs Michelle Dodunski	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Fantastic idea developing a mountain bike park. Look at the Godzone event and others that have been held that get people to notice our fantastic areas for outdoor use in Nelson/Tasman
8121	Mrs Michelle Dodunski	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	A good idea as a lot of people have nowhere to go to do this. It would have to be well monitored for public safety though
8121	Mrs Michelle Dodunski	8. Covered arena	Disagree	Why would the council waste money on this? Of what benefit is this?
8121	Mrs Michelle Dodunski	9. Firewood collection	Agree	This may be a good idea but perhaps talk to forestry contractors about where the public can go to get wood where it is a safe enough environment

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8121	Mrs Michelle Dodunski	14. Other comments	Neutral	It would be great if all of this land could be utilised a lot better for everyone. It does have the forestry on it but seriously does it need that much forestry in such a central place that all of Nelson uses? It could be beautified a lot more and have better facilities and not so much forestry. It is used a lot in the summer by the public and even for xmas celebrations etc and it would take the load off surrounding areas. Perhaps approach a younger view of people (eg highschool age and get some fresh input for facilities/activities/areas that they could use also??)
8122	Mr Will Taylor	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Grade 2 tracks are the major missing element in the regions mountain bike infrastructure. This is the resource that families need to enjoy biking together. Rabbit Island is the ideal venue for this as it lacks the one thing that under 10 year olds tend to struggle with on a bike - any significant hills! Thanks for the opportunity to submit on this issue.
8123	Mr Duncan Cunningham	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	In the last 5 years that I have lived in Richmond, Rabbit Island has provided me with abundant opportunities for easier riding when bad weather, injuries, recovering from a hip replacement operation has prevented me from riding more serious, single trails in the hills. One of the great pleasures for my wife and I is riding the Great Taste Trail to and around the island. At all times I have respected the TDC and forest management signage to stay out of certain parts. I have often suspected that a large proportion of visitors to Rabbit Island do not fully understand that a) this is a production forest: it's a plant-growing business much like any other and that b) access is not a right or entitlement - just like another business workplace. I do think this needs to be communicated very clearly to visitors. I also understand the health and safety issues that go with the heavy industrial nature of forestry and respect the need of the company to work without intrusion from naive or disrespectful members of the public. What I have found unhelpful at times is the poor signage, often in the placement of the signs which have been set up some way down a road rather than at the last intersection. The result of such placement means the rider(s) have to turn around and go back, assuming they are willing to do so. The temptation to push through is strong and understandable. I have just been back to Rabbit Island after a 3 month absence due to injury and found an example of the exactly right signage at the junction of Cooper and Barnicoat Roads - picture attached. Very clear, perfectly positioned. I believe that better communication via information boards would resolve most or all of the issues around where cyclists can go - make it easy for people to comply and they are more likely to do so.
8123	Mr Duncan Cunningham	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Yes, wonderful idea! Much needed to help those transitioning from beginner trails to more adventurous MTB "Easy".
8123	Mr Duncan Cunningham	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	A general comment about that eastern part of Rabbit Island: I have walked through these trails often over the last 5 years and really appreciated the quiet of the place with only other walkers and horse riders. I believe this is no place for bikes of any sort but have seen no signage to say "no bike riding". I really do think that horses and bikes are not a good mix so having this part of the island for things on feet would be a very fine thing for the community.
8123	Mr Duncan Cunningham	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attached photo submission 8123

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8125	Mr Mike Brien	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	While we also support the closure of the internal road trails due to the Health and Safety issues of the bio-solids dispersal programme. It is also important for this draft plan process, that the Tasman District Council, and its forestry manager PF Olsens are not seen to be using the closure of the internal forestry roads on Moturoa/Rabbit Island as a precedent for stopping public recreational access to other Tasman District Council owned forest roading networks, unless of course harvesting operations dictate from time to time. This is very topical with high public use forests such as Kingsland and Tunnicliff, where any development and management of existing (or future) trail resources has been stalled for several years waiting on resolution around forestry access issues.
8125	Mr Mike Brien	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	We support the increase in reserve area being set aside for expanding the Grade Two shared use trail network, immediately to the west of Conifer Park. What this effectively means is that approximately triple the amount of Grade Two trail will be able to be provided over and above the existing trail network at Conifer Park. This will improve what is already a great resource for beginner mountain bikers which we have a number of each year as we teach them to mountain bike using a nonthreatening and fun riding experience. Over a year we have over 100 students who participate in our Outdoor Education Mountain Bike programme which includes a number of international students.
8126	Mr Jason Routledge	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	As we only have 3 Weekends a season to hunt these birds can we have 3 weekends/or days a year to hunt Rabbit Island.
8127	Mr Mike Gane	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Please extend this to three weekends per winter as this one very under-utilised facility. One day is no way enough for the population of game bird hunters that exist in the region.
8128	Mr Kieran Scott	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	This is a great idea, however I ask you consider allowing 3 days per winter for this to occur. Could be easily managed by PF Olsen from a forest access standpoint. It is a large area and public access is already limited so potential conflict with other users is unlikely/easily managed. Will somewhat mitigate loss of other local gamebird hunting opportunities resulting from development of the Great Taste trail and Waimea River Park. These areas were previously well utilised by hunters, but not any more. Many hunters now travel out of district to pursue their sport. The area could be split into 'blocks' with PF Olsen and Fish & Game working together to manage block allocation / hunter liaison. Many hunters will also be willing to invest time into predator control and trapping to enhance the gamebird resource on Rabbit Island, which will benefit native species also.
8129	Mr Neil Green	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	This is a great idea, however I ask you consider allowing 3 days per winter for this to occur. Could be easily managed by PF Olsen from a forest access standpoint. It is a large area and public access is already limited so potential conflict with other users is unlikely/easily managed. Will somewhat mitigate loss of other local gamebird hunting opportunities resulting from development of the Great Taste trail and Waimea River Park. These areas were previously well utilised by hunters, but not any more. Many hunters now travel out of district to pursue their sport. The area could be split into 'blocks' with PF Olsen and Fish & Game working together to manage block allocation / hunter liaison. Many hunters will also be willing to invest time into predator control and trapping to enhance the gamebird resource on Rabbit Island, which will benefit native species also.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Although there has been some adverse opinion expressed in newspapers, this is an excellent idea. Public access to forestry areas, particularly in dry summer conditions always increases the fire risk. Recent events in Canterbury have shown that unfortunately arsonists are always with us. Forestry work is dangerous enough without allowing people totally unfamiliar with that work environment to have unrestricted access to forestry work areas. If such access were allowed and an accident occurred involving these people there is no doubt as to who would be blamed and perhaps held legally responsible.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8130	Mr Ken Beck	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	This is a good proposal that should counter the adverse comments about proposed changes in 1 above.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	3. Horse rider link track	Neutral	I think this proposal has some merit but it has the disadvantage that horse riders from the Rough Island equestrian area would have to cross the public road both out and back. That has traffic safety risks that would be most unexpected by motorists on this reasonably busy road. A safer option would be to consider improving the existing cycle track already in place on the west side of the public road to provide a link from Rough Island for both cyclists and horse riders from that point to the front beach.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Disagree	High tides occur at the same time all around the island so I can't see any reason to provide this alternative route for horse riders only. If horse riders can't get along the front beach from the access point provided what's the point in going down there. It is unwise to allow use of any reserve by a particular group only. Even though it might seem to be a very minor matter it sets up dangerous precedents as mentioned below in key point 8.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	The development of additional boat ramps with the accompanying car and boat trailer park areas and vehicle access to them needs very careful consideration as experience has shown any alteration to the shoreline around the islands can have pretty disastrous erosion consequences.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Rabbit Island is cherished as a peaceful and safe haven for everyone to enjoy at all times other than when the entire place is closed to the public. The closing of a particular area for use as a killing ground for a blood sport by a particular group is unthinkable. Such activities are associated with serious, even fatal accidents. Rabbit Island must never be allowed to be associated with such a proposal.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	A very wise measure that will increase public support for keeping the Island as it is.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	8. Covered arena	Disagree	As I said in my original submission (THE FUTURE OF RABBIT ISLAND 24/04/09.) I believe allowing buildings and other fixtures to be put up by a particular group on Rough Island was a mistake that set a dangerous precedent that other like groups have already tried and are still proposing to exploit. (see comment on key point items 4, 6, and the Waimea Weekly newspaper of May 25) Allowing further such developments or exclusive usages for any group anywhere on the Islands would obviously mean the place could not remain as it is and that would be going very much against public opinion. Weather statistics show that, at Nelson, enough rain to interfere with any outdoor activity falls on very few days indeed through the year. The same applies on Rabbit Island. I oppose this proposition.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	9. Firewood collection	Agree	This is an excellent idea. It would reduce the fire risk in plantations, complement the proposals in item 1 and be good for public relations.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	The fertility on Rough Island is generally somewhat less than in another parts of the areas. To take the action proposed to increase its fertility is an excellent proposal.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	11. Native plantings	Agree	Another excellent proposal.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	12. Reserve classification	Agree	This is also an excellent proposal. The bird life on these Islands is part of the Islands charm. I suggest to protect and encourage that bird life the proposed changes of classifications should includes the classifying of all the Islands as a bird sanctuary. I think the bird nesting areas, if it has not already been done, should be defined as such by appropriate signage and boundary markers.
8130	Mr Ken Beck	14. Other comments	Neutral	That concludes my comments on the 12 key changes proposed by the draft plan. I make the following additional comment. I suggest the time may have come to consider establishing an office on Rabbit Island to provide a work headquarters for the islands staff and so provide a focal point for staff to interact with the public and so improve public relations. Ken Beck, 30/5/16.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8130	Mr Ken Beck	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>The Mayor and Councillors SUBMISSION ON RABBIT ISLAND DRAFT PLAN</p> <p>Before commenting on the Draft Plan I would like to express my deep personal appreciation of the tremendous effort that has been put in by Council and Staff to prepare such an informative and well researched document. It is a credit to all concerned.</p> <p>I think the public generally, on reading the document, will be greatly reassured by its contents. The statement under the heading "About the Draft Plan" is particularly heartening. I quote- "The document also sets out the proposed priorities for development and improvements on the island over the next 10 years. These are set carefully against the Council's role as guardian of the islands, and its commitment to ensuring the unique environmental and cultural heritage and attributes of the islands are preserved and celebrated into the future." Thank you. Ken Beck</p>
8130	Mr Ken Beck	14. Other comments	Neutral	The same comments as those above are included in attachment 8130.
8131	Mr Ken Wright	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	<p>Congratulations on giving consideration to allowing the hunting of upland game birds on rabbit Island. I would like Council to further considering allowing not one day, but the three weekends as currently permitted on the Fish and Game Bird License for public land. I.e, You can hunt cock (males only) pheasants, on the first weekend in June, the last weekend in June and the last weekend in July, (three weekends).</p> <p>I suggest the area is divided into blocks and Fish and Game assist with balloting blocks to an individual hunting party. Be aware that trained gundogs are used to flush and them recover upland game birds, so hunters should be permitted to use trained gun dogs.</p> <p>I know of two other sand type coastal exotic forests that allow pheasant hunting and they are Waitarere Forest, near Foxton and Wood Hill Forest near Auckland. These Forest managers could be consulted, to see how it has worked for many years, with both forest production operations and multiple recreation use.</p> <p>Game bird hunters are prepared to provide voluntary pest animal control and the planting of food and habitat species. These initiatives would improve upland game bird numbers and also improve the productivity of native animals.</p>
8132	Mr David Phillipps	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	The existing access to the island needs to be retained for recreation.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Good to cope with growth in popularity. Grade 2 fosters more family involvement.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Good, avoids conflict with cyclists and pedestrians.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	No opposition to this.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Drainage from carpark at Boat Ramp Road needs improving.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	No opposition to this.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Great - this is needed.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8132	Mr David Phillipps	8. Covered arena	Agree	Yes,as long as not too expensive for ratepayers.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Sounds a safer way to do it.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Faecal coliforms already a problem at front of island. Keep one area free of this.
8132	Mr David Phillipps	11. Native plantings	Agree	This is needed.
8133	Mrs Joyce Wilson	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Re Rough Island and bio solids. We regularly walk around the equestrian centre and follow the bush tracks. One of the real pleasures ,apart from the wonderful views, is seeing and interacting with dogs and dog owners. We have never seen any troubles between dogs, Generally, owners are very conscientious with cleaning up droppings. It would be a pity to have access to this unique area banned for the large number of people and their dogs who use it safely, responsibly, and with great enjoyment. Maybe the people who wish to take this away, have no idea just how unique this area is and just how much appreciated it is.
8134	Mrs Maria Alexander	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I don't agree with the proposal to increase the area tht biosolids are spread within recreational Rabbit and Rough Island. This area is used by families, individuals and groups all days of the week for the purosos of recreation eg cycling, running exercising of animals and the spraying of biosolids not only prevents them from doing this on their chosen day of activity but also makes the other areas not sprayed smell terribly. I am a regular runner of the tracks and sometimes the stench on rough island from the spraying accross the channel is unbearable. It is even worse if running the cycle track on rabbit on the inside of the ski channel. The area needs to be left for recreational purpose and not for fininacnial gain for the council.
8135	Mr Todd Mcauley	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	We use this area frequently to exercise our dog. It is almost the only place of significant size that we are allowed to go with dogs. I am concerned that allowing biosolid application on the island will mean we will be not able to use the island at certain times of the year. Also will there be a risk to our pets? This area is used by so many dogs and their owners, it is the best place in the district for our pets in terms of size , different trails and terrain. I hope this access will not be compromised in the future.
8136	Mrs Geraldine Stones	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I think the continued planting of pine and spreading bio solids on such a important peice of coastal land is very short sighted. Regeneration of native bush in the long term would have huge financial benefits through tourism and the environment. Some form of crowdfunding could be used to regenerate the native bush. I strongly disagree with planting pines.
8137	Mr Peter Solly	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Support
8137	Mr Peter Solly	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support
8137	Mr Peter Solly	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support
8137	Mr Peter Solly	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Provide more horse riding tracks and trails.
8137	Mr Peter Solly	5. Boat ramps	Agree	All weather/tide ramps required.
8137	Mr Peter Solly	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Support 2-3 days organised shooting.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8137	Mr Peter Solly	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support
8137	Mr Peter Solly	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support
8137	Mr Peter Solly	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Support
8137	Mr Peter Solly	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose
8137	Mr Peter Solly	11. Native plantings	Agree	More planting and wildlife shelter/habitat required.
8137	Mr Peter Solly	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support
8138	Ms Gillian Pollock	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	We strongly disagree with the new cycle route along the southern edge of Rabbit Is. This is low lying and is often flooded during high tides. These margin areas should be reserved for high tide bird roost sites. The new track should be many meters from king tide high waterlevels.
8138	Ms Gillian Pollock	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	We oppose any upgrading of the Moturoa/Rough Island boat ramps as both are in sensitive ecological areas.
8138	Ms Gillian Pollock	11. Native plantings	Agree	We strongly support protecting and improving the wetlands and the totara reserve on Rough Island and would like to see them listed as scenic reserves.
8138	Ms Gillian Pollock	11. Native plantings	Agree	We ask that this is done in consultation with Will Rickerby who is coordinator for the trap lines set round some of the perimeter. The pine trees near the traps are useful and shouldn't be removed until native plantings are well established..
8138	Ms Gillian Pollock	14. Other comments	Neutral	We are neutral on the other topics.
8141	Mr Ian Brown	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Awesome Idea
8141	Mr Ian Brown	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Thank you for considering to allow the hunting of upland game birds on rabbit Island. I would like Council to further considering allowing not one day, but the three weekends as currently permitted on the Fish and Game Bird License for public land. This will somewhat mitigate the loss of other local gamebird hunting opportunities resulting from development of the Great Taste trail and Waimea River Park. These areas were previously well utilised by hunters, but not any more. Many hunters now travel out of district to pursue their sport. Be aware that trained gundogs are used to flush and then recover upland game birds, so hunters should also be permitted to use trained gun dogs.
8141	Mr Ian Brown	9. Firewood collection	Agree	In todays safety conscious world, it has become very difficult to find areas that firewood can be sourced, this would be a great idea.
8141	Mr Ian Brown	14. Other comments	Neutral	Would like to see dogs allowed on part of front beach on Moturoa/Rabbit Island.
8142	Mrs Adrian Fletcher	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	This is a great idea, however I ask you consider allowing 3 days per winter for this to occur. Could be easily managed by PF Olsen from a forest access standpoint. It is a large area and public access is already limited so potential conflict with other users is unlikely/easily managed. Will somewhat mitigate loss of other local gamebird hunting opportunities resulting from development of the Great Taste trail and Waimea River Park. These areas were previously well utilised by hunters, but not any more. Many hunters now travel out of district to pursue their sport. The area could be split into 'blocks' with PF Olsen and Fish & Game working together to manage block

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
				allocation / hunter liaison. Many hunters will also be willing to invest time into predator control and trapping to enhance the gamebird resource on Rabbit Island, which will benefit native species also.
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	No - Mapua needs a boat launching ramp. Not at Grossi Point. Existing Rabbit Island ramps are fine.
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	When you come over the bridge onto Rabbit Island, need a toilet by that carpark.
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	8. Covered arena	Disagree	
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	
8143	Mrs Fran Rutledge	11. Native plantings	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	8. Covered arena	Agree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Neutral	?? Only if this activity DOES NOT interfere with dog walking which is a major recreational activity for many people on the whole of Rough Island.
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	11. Native plantings	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	12. Reserve classification	Agree	
8144	Mr & Mrs Felicity & Bill Dufty	14. Other comments	Neutral	Biosolid application needed explanation in the Draft Plan. What are the implications for dogs accessing the whole of Rough Island?
8145	Ms Angela Ricker	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	I am pleased to see this added, but if you have listed these changes in any priority order, I recommend this goes to the top. All the other changes mean more use by more people - which is absolutely fine. We need to ensure the provisions are there for people to spend time at the reserve and so these basics are a MUST. Please ensure you are making adequate provision for budget and time to deal to upgrading amenities every year. Remember, the reserve is in Tasman District but I live in Nelson city and we use Rabbit Island all of the time, and many others do as well. Thank you.
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Rabbit Island is iconic - leave it as is
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Increases recreational value
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	3. Horse rider link track	Disagree	Have Rough Island
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Upgrade existing only
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	No problems with this
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Increase toilets
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	8. Covered arena	Disagree	Why? This is Nelson!!
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Keep as is. Keeps floor of forest tidy
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Neutral	What are bio solids please?
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	11. Native plantings	Agree	Totally agree
8146	Mr Barry Meikle & Ms Brenda Waller	12. Reserve classification	Neutral	Not sure of the implications of this

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8147	Mr John Silke	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I would like the council to leave rabbit Island use and accessibility alone.
8148	Mr Tim Rayward	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	I approve of this change but consider that some additional access to these plantation areas on the Western half should also be allowed for well organized, responsible, occasional events with co-operation between the Forest Managers and event organizers to ensure public safety and minimal disruption or risk to commercial forest activities. I feel there is conflict between commercial forestry activities & the recreational enjoyment of the Island. I fully understand the value of the commercial forestry to Council revenue and feel that to allow some responsible events should not affect the management of the forest.
8148	Mr Tim Rayward	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Rough Island is well used and appreciated by dog owners, walkers and horse riders. I consider that biosolids should only be applied in forest areas west of Ken Beck Drive and no further west than the carpark area at the eastern entrance to the Equestrian Park. Any larger area would seriously effect the safety and use of Rough Island to the public and their animals.
8148	Mr Tim Rayward	14. Other comments	Neutral	I would like to commend Council Staff for the encouragement they have given to the public to comment on the proposed Draft Plan and other than my comments above, I feel a very acceptable plan has been proposed. Thank you.
8149	Mr Kevin Strickland	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	On behalf of the Tasman Aquatic Multi-sport Development Trust I am submitting this submission to allow the trust to work with the both the TDC & NCC to develop a flat water sport park on the area known as the Traverse and rough island. A document is attached outlining in brief the proposal (see nine-page attachment to submission 8149).
8149	Mr Kevin Strickland	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	Kevin emailed on 23 June 2016 with an additional attachment to add to this submission, explaining the proposal in more detail (refer attachment 8149ii)
8150	Mrs Tedi Busch	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Objection! This is a very BAD idea. Odours from similar projects have been totally unacceptable. We hold our competitions, training days, and more at the Rough Island Equestrian Park; these are very well attended, with many visitors from other parts of the country and frequent overseas attendees, along with representatives of the press. Of course local equestrians and supporters (TDC tax payers!) are also present. Many of our members also ride around Rough Island; bio solids would certainly deter many, as would the trucks delivering this. Bad smells for all makes our beautiful Tasman District most unattractive. Bio solids on Rough Island must not happen.
8151	Mr Tim Babbage	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I would like to support the development of a flat water sports park on the area known as the traverse
8152	Mrs Jean van Ginkel	1. Cycle track layout	Neutral	I would also like more freedom for walking in the Conifer Park area where certain pathways are to be closed off. In the past, when our 50+ walking group walk at the eastern end of the island we would get permission from PC Olsen to use paths where there might be logging. Would that apply to the Conifer Grove area?
8152	Mrs Jean van Ginkel	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I see, with alarm, that the rowing lobby is trying again to obtain permission to use the lagoon between Rabbit and Rough Islands for racing events. This would entail a huge amount of alteration to the present landscape and ruin the beautiful peaceful environment that, it seems, most people wish to see preserved. Please let us keep this lovely place the way it is. Our Nelson 50+ walking group enjoy that walk and it is also delightful to see it used for dog walking where both humans and dogs get much pleasure. I'm not sure how it might impact on the horse riding area.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8153	Mr Tim Dodgshun	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Comment thread on Neighbourly noticeboard (see attachment 8153 for replies to this initial comment). "If you walk your dog or dogs on Rough island , go to the TDC website tasman.govt.nz/feedback and download a copy of the Motoroa/Rabbit Island Draft management Plan. Go to pages 44-49 and read what they'd like your opinion on and look at the diagrams which indicate that they are proposing to spray biosolids on nearly half of the island on an area where a large number of us regularly walk our dogs. There are few enough areas in the district where our dogs can run free, and this is certainly one we don't want contaminated with partially treated sewage. For the benefit of both your health and that of your dog/s make a submission to the TDC on their web page just as soon as you can, and help put a stop to them even contemplating this stupidity."
8154	Mrs Penny Rieter	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	We as a group believe that Rough Island should be kept for recreational use, if this passed we feel this would have a huge impact on the future competitions in the region as well as using the facilities provided and welfare of the animals in this area. We do not wish for the dumping of biosolids to be done in this area.
8155	Mr G Stratford	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Totally against further restricted access to reserve
8155	Mr G Stratford	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Neutral	Better maintenance of existing tracks
8155	Mr G Stratford	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8155	Mr G Stratford	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8155	Mr G Stratford	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
8155	Mr G Stratford	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	
8155	Mr G Stratford	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
8155	Mr G Stratford	8. Covered arena	Agree	
8155	Mr G Stratford	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
8155	Mr G Stratford	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	This is not the best use of a treasured feature
8155	Mr G Stratford	11. Native plantings	Agree	
8155	Mr G Stratford	12. Reserve classification	Disagree	
8157	Mr James Middlewick	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Neutral	Any increase in disturbance at the east end of Rabbit island potentially increases the bird strike risk at Nelson Airport, either by forcing the birds to settle more permanently on the airfield or creating greater bird movements between Rabbit Island and the airfield. Disturbance of birds roosting/resting in this area has a direct safety effect on the flight path with many of the birds being of single size or flock density to have the potential to cause catastrophic strike if disturbance occurred in the path of an aircraft. Restricting access to roosting sites at the eastern end will allow birds to rest undisturbed, resulting in fewer mass take-offs that could potentially affect air traffic. Therefore Nelson Airport Ltd advocates that recreational activities on the eastern end of Rabbit Island should be prohibited.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8157	Mr James Middlewick	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attachment to submission 8157 for full details.
8158	Mr Peter Olorenshaw	14. Other comments	Neutral	Please find attached our submission to the Draft Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan, including our log barging proposal and a response to issues raised by Port Nelson Limited and Nelson Forests.
8158	Mr Peter Olorenshaw	14. Other comments	Neutral	We support the draft plan but would like to have added to it the provision for a log barging facility at the South Eastern side of Rabbit Island to Port Nelson as shown on the attached Log Barging Proposal (see 16 page attachment to submission 8158 for full details).
8160	Mr John-Paul Vanderjagt	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	
8160	Mr John-Paul Vanderjagt	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	No cars/boats on Rabbit Island
8160	Mr John-Paul Vanderjagt	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	No bird killing. Nature reserve
8160	Mr John-Paul Vanderjagt	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Very good
8160	Mr John-Paul Vanderjagt	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
8160	Mr John-Paul Vanderjagt	11. Native plantings	Agree	
8160	Mr John-Paul Vanderjagt	14. Other comments	Neutral	We appreciate that no dogs are allowed on Rabbit Island. We do not appreciate cutting down trees! Shame!
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	8. Covered arena	Agree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	11. Native plantings	Agree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8161	Mr Wayne Wootton	12. Reserve classification	Agree	
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	The proposed layout would clearly make management of the forested areas with regard to public health and safety a lot simpler, but in doing so loses some of the more interesting terrain for biking and walking. If there were scope for periodic use of parts of the forested land for temporary trails, this would maintain the range and scope of trails currently available. Routing trail along extreme edge of channel between islands may also interfere with native fauna/bird life which is a fishery and habitat for many species.
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	A more challenging set of trails would be highly desirable, especially if access to previous terrain is no longer available. The wider mountain bike community would get behind this project to add to what is already a widely used and highly valued recreational area.
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	A sensible idea in an appropriate space.
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	5. Boat ramps	Agree	A surprising number of recreational boaties use the ramps on both Rough Is and Moturoa. Many get into trouble in the Rough Island channel between tides, as there is no formed 'ramp' on which enter and exit the water with vehicle and trailer. Upgrade of some of these facilities would enable safer access to the water.
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Perfectly acceptable, another good idea.
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	The western end particularly could do with a few more toilet facilities, even perhaps something at the Ferry departure point. Would not want to see the islands become overrun with signs and man-made structures which could detract from the natural wildness and beauty of the landscape.
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	8. Covered arena	Agree	Smart move, provide greater accessibility for all potential users.
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Again, a sensible precaution as far as public health and safety goes. Perhaps an open day now and then to collect pinecones rather than logs for wood?
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	Only concerns with this is the odour and it's effects in nearby users. Time of application would need to carefully considered - perhaps not in high use periods such as summer months?
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	11. Native plantings	Agree	Totally support this proposal. Many community groups have been active in replanting efforts around the coastal margins, with great success. Would like to see a mix of bush and shelter trees included. Extend the remnant vegetation from both Hunter Brown and Rough island wetland.
8170	Mrs Georgina Pahl	12. Reserve classification	Agree	A real need to protect areas of natural and cultural significance. Once native vegetation has been restored and habitat created, these areas should be protected from future destruction.
8173	Mr Tim Le Gros	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	This should NOT be allowed. Rough Island is a great place for exercising dogs and summer bbq's. It also has very significant native plant species present that are only found on the Island locally for example Baumea articulata - only population south of Taupo. Carex fascicularis, one of only two South Island populations. Carex roatost, only population known in Motueka Ecological District. Only significant remaining coastal totara forest remnant.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8173	Mr Tim Le Gros	11. Native plantings	Agree	This is a good idea and should be progressively carried out across the entire Island, completely replacing clear cut pine forestry and all the associated weeds and environmental problems with it - residual chemical use, increase sedimentation of inlets..... Manuka can offer excellent returns to replace pine through growing honey and oil markets, while long term totara can be planted amongst it with a view to selectively logging it in 50 years time resulting in high value timber and creating a self sustaining forest that through selective logging will never be clear felled and will self seed itself. Tane's Tree Trust have produced excellent studies and books on Indigenous Forestry and council can show a leadership role progressing towards and truly making rabbit island a jewel. It takes one generation to change this land use forever and for the better.
8173	Mr Tim Le Gros	11. Native plantings	Agree	The beach/dune restoration has no chance of being a success while the beach road is where it is. TDC hosted the Dune Network Conference last year and the nations experts gave there views and shared knowledge. The beach profile needs to looked at as a much broader area of land than the current sandy strip and needs to be built from the back. TDC has excellent skilled staff in the area of Coast Care and Dune Restoration and there knowledge and expertise needs to be heard and put into practise urgently to establish a dune system capable of growing with seas level rises. Roads and Pine trees will need to be removed.
8175	Ms Adrienne Matthews	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I absolutely oppose the proposal of allowing biosolid application to areas on Rough Island. Rough Island is a small area, every bit of which is used for dog walking and exercise activities. To restrict these activities to a smaller area would virtually render it useless. It is one of the few places in the region where dogs can run free. It would also be very difficult to keep dogs within set areas. My one, for example, frequently chases rabbits and, like so many others, could easily end up in areas where biosolids have been spread. This would be extremely unhealthy for dogs and owners alike. At present this area provides outstanding exercise opportunities for hundreds of local people each week. To restrict the area available would be a tragedy to the health and well being of the local population.
8177	Mrs Alison Mackenzie	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8178	Miss Lucia Cameron	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8179	Mrs Callum Wilkie	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8180	Mrs lynn petrie	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>/ We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8181	Miss Zoe McBride	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8182	Mrs Raewyn Shand	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8183	Miss Leah van Eeden	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8184	Mrs Suzy Scorer	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p> <p>A good example of a similar project is the area near Invercargill called Sandy Point Domain. This facility is a similar forestry reserve with numerous sporting facilities provided.</p>
8187	Mr Al Tattersall	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8189	Miss Jody Scorer	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
				There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8190	Mr William Knox	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8191	Mrs Josh Hannen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I personally and the Nelson Rowing Club (200 members) support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major draw card of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8192	Miss sophie allen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8193	Miss Eilish Byrne	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8194	Mr Murray Wiffin	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8196	Mrs Angie Jordan	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Please keep Rabbit Island the way it is. It is a fantastic place for not just the public but horse riding and dog exercising. I am against allowing biosolid application. Please Please keep it as it is.
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Like the route - please maintain green belt around the trail
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Why were water taps decommissioned? We need more not fewer
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	8. Covered arena	Disagree	Not at ratepayer cost
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Current practise works
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	11. Native plantings	Agree	
8197	Ms Gabriele Kraft	12. Reserve classification	Agree	
8198	Mrs Aileen Connell	7. Recreation amenities	Neutral	I'm not against this if the numbers of new additional amenities are kept under control and don't detract from the overall feel of the area as it is currently
8198	Mrs Aileen Connell	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Rough Island is a fantastic dog walking area - there is nothing like it in the area. I don't think any of Rough Island should be allowed to be sectioned off for Biosolid application. Dogs are let to run off lead and while they are in your control sometime something attracts their attention - and they could inadvertently enter a biosolid application area. Rough Island isn't that big and can easily be walked round so closing off an area for bio solid application would seriously cut the amount of safe walking area. Rough Island is also a lot closer to Mapua and housing - I can imagine that smells may make there way over to those who live on that side of the estuary.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8198	Mrs Aileen Connell	14. Other comments	Neutral	I don't want to see the area change or in any way or become commercialised. Although sadly I think there does need to be provisional for security cameras (maybe solar!) or other options to catch drivers who are ripping up the picnic areas and other grassed areas Sadly some people see gates as a challenge and feel the need to drive their vehicles past them
8199	Ms rosemary weir	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I wish to register my concern that allowing biosolid application on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island will restrict the area used for dog walking in particular. Rough Island is used by many people to exercise their dogs, in a safe environment. As dogs are not allowed on Rabbit Island and on the front beach of Rabbit Island, this Rough Island area provides an excellent alternative. To have that area restricted would be really detrimental for all the people who use this special place. Not only would the area be restricted but the smell from the biosolid application would make it extremely unpleasant to be around. I have often walked along the edge of Rough Island looking across the estuary to Rabbit Island and the smell from what I suspect is biosolids which have been applied on Rabbit Island, makes it a most unpleasant experience. It seems to take quite some time for the smell to disappear. I presume none of the biosolids leach into the estuary, as that would be another major concern, as the estuary is used for recreational boats, and I have seen waterskiing there as well. Rosemary Weir
8200	Ms Alicia Hannen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8203	Mrs Joanna Collins	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	All points from attached submission 8203 have been copied below.
8203	Mrs Joanna Collins	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8203	Mrs Joanna Collins	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>Continued Like many parents I have difficulty involving my son in sporting activities as he is not perceived as having athletic ability and therefore finds himself excluded. However, he has taken to rowing due to the open welcome given in this region to all (with or without winning ability). He took part in the Maadi Cup Regatta this year and is set on doing so next year. However, this will involve an expensive trip to the North Island with places restricted due to cost. The only other opportunity for him to compete is at the South Island Championships, held at Twizel, also distant and expensive to get to. Over 2000 rowers and coxs took part in the Maadi Regatta. This demonstrates high interest levels. I know that all rowers would welcome a facility which would allow more training in better conditions. Increased opportunities to compete would also be positive. Surely rowers deserve facility provision in the same way that hockey players, runners, netballers, rugby players and footballers do. Just because this sport occurs on water rather than land should not adversely affect them when compared to other sports. Our successful rowers at international events prove how much pride New Zealand takes in their success. Does this not start at local level?</p> <p>Please consider the advantages to our region of being in the forefront of facility provision in this sport. Our local rowers are medal winners at National Regattas due to their hard work, commitment and local support. How much more successful could they be with a water park to train at? Competitions would bring visitors to the region and generate revenue to the local economy, an added bonus.</p> <p>I strongly urge the Council to consider this proposal positively.</p>
8204	Mr Mike Brennan	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities</p>
8206	Mr Alex Crisp	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>I object to areas of the island being off limits for club events such as MTB events, multisport events, and orienteering events. These clubs invest a lot of volunteer time and club money in setting up and running these events. They are attended by lots of Nelson / Tasman residents and have positive outcomes. These event should be able to continue on all areas of the island. Any forestry operations and biosolid operations should operate around these events. Rabbit Island is first and foremost a community resource for recreation and it should be managed accordingly.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8207	Mrs Kyra Wilkie	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities. Currently junior rowers attend Nelson college because of living too far away from Nelson rowing club. If a club was established in Richmond too this would attract rowers from Richmond and possibly Motueka schools.</p>
8210	Mrs Emma Williams	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8211	Miss Amanda Thompson	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8217	Mr Kyle Borlase	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8218	Mrs Janette Smith	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I would like to support the creation of a Aquatic Flat Water Sports park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The potential returns to the region as are whole from regional and national events being hosted at the facility can only be advantageous to our region. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8219	Mrs Helen Hamberg	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	As a regular dog walker of this area I wish for this application not to take place. Rough Island is a very special destination for me living in Nelson to meet up with friends living in Tasman. It is more than a dog walking area, it is a place to hang out. There is not that many areas with a relaxing atmosphere where dogs can be safely off leash without competing with lots of bikers. Most bikers go through to Rabbit Island which makes for nice, natural tracks. I wish part of Rabbit Island would be open for dog walkers, at least off season. This may be an unrelated question re Rough Island. The pond at the far end, by the channel (where the track is starting to collapse), looks a bit unhealthy and we try to stop the dogs getting into it. Is that because of past applications or some other reason? Thank you for reading this.
8220	Mr & Mrs Nick & Jayne Brinsley	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8221	Mr Brad Tasker	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	I would love to see a gamebird event take place on Rabbit Island, we seem to loose more than we gain with public hunting access. Many of us would be able to assist with pest control too.
8222	Ms Margaret Pidgeon	11. Native plantings	Neutral	I really support this idea to replant some of the foreshore. I think that this it is especially important to do this replanting on the side of the island opposite the Mapua wharf. So many people now use this area for lots of different activities but everyone looks at the view. It is vital that we maintain this beautiful vista, which will be even better when the last few rows of pine trees are felled.
8224	Mrs Karla Thurlow	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	It is fantastic to be able to have more options than just a loop track available to run/walk and bike on, changing this limits the users much more. Keep it the same if possible please.
8224	Mrs Karla Thurlow	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	This is a large area of land that is currently being used by recreational users of all nature, runners, dog walker, bikers, horse riders. Is this really necessary given the biosolids being done on the other part of rabbit island and the stink that comes from this. Is this the best option for our community?!

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8226	Miss Simone Cook	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8230	Mrs Victoria Jones	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	/ We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8231	Ms Margaret Cotton	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	I wish to submit that this be for 3 weekends each winter and that dogs may be used to facilitate the recovery of wounded and shot game. Possibly a permit for a single dog per person. Gundogs are not worked like pig dogs, they must remain in contact with their owner. There has been an awful lot of land and money given over for horses and bike riders and so much taken from the game bird hunters, and 3 weekends a year in the middle of winter is not much of an ask.
8231	Ms Margaret Cotton	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I am totally against this proposal. Rough Island is used for recreation and is a dog exercise area. To spray biosolid in this area would be absolutely in conflict with recreational use. This could lead to illness in dogs, and possibly people using the area, which also has a horse training area that regularly hosts competitions. I can only assume that the forest area would be closed off to recreational and that no area of significant size and suitability will replace it. Also prior to the spraying of biosolids on Rabbit Island, there was a large population of ground dwelling birds such as quail and pheasant on both Rough and Rabbit Island. Within a few months from commencement of spraying these birds became rare on Rough Island and no longer heard calling on Rabbit Island. This practise of spraying biosolids is not conducive with looking after our environment which TDC publishes that it does.
8231	Ms Margaret Cotton	14. Other comments	Neutral	I believe a speed restriction should be in force on Rough Island. As it is a popular dog exercise area, and horses are ridden on the trails as well, it is unsatisfactory to have vehicles and motor bikes travelling at speed along the roads.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8232	Mr Stephen Hannen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8233	Mrs Kathryn Hannen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8234	Mr C J Hannen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>As a prior resident of Nelson I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8235	Mrs Helen Trotman	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>This is a recreation area, for horse riders, dog walkers and families, there is already a large amount of forestry used for this purpose which is not open to the public. Plus the venue for a large number of equestrian events throughout the year in very close proximity, and especially in the summer the smell could be very unpleasant and cause health issues for the public.</p>
8236	Ms Barbara Dalgliesh	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan.</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
				There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
8236	Ms Barbara Dalgliesh	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	All points from attached submission 8236 have been copied above.
8239	Mr Rua Sargent	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I am very happy that the Draft plan recognises the importance of Moturoa / Rabbit Island Reserve as an outstanding recreation facility in our region. One only has to visit the reserve to see how many people use and value the area.</p> <p>In addition to the land based activities which I fully support the development of, I understand that there is a proposal to establish an Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park in the 'Traverse' area. I see this as being a fantastic asset for our region. I note that we lack this type of facility and that the sheltered nature of this stretch of water make this proposed development ideal for the development of rowing and kayaking. I note that New Zealand has a very strong representation in flat water sports at an international level and it would be fantastic to see local people rising to this level.</p> <p>I do understand that there is only a limited amount of money available for recreation and that we are well catered for in many codes and activities, but I really do think that we are under catered for in regard to flat water sports. I expect that the facility would enable district and national level events to be held in the region.</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to submit. Regards, Rua Sargent</p>
8241	Mr Jacob Lucas	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
8241	Mr Jacob Lucas	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Would prefer 3 weekend organised hunts. Happy to coordinate these and help with pest control activities.
8241	Mr Jacob Lucas	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
8241	Mr Jacob Lucas	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	
8243	Mr A George	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
8243	Mr A George	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
8243	Mr A George	8. Covered arena	Agree	
8243	Mr A George	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
8243	Mr A George	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	People walk dogs in this area. Children are present in this area.
8243	Mr A George	11. Native plantings	Agree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8244	Mrs Suzanne Hannen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. Such a facility in the Tasman region will provide the opportunity for significant economic benefits.</p> <p>In addition a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard to visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities as well as providing local residents the opportunity to participate in a wide range of water sports.</p>
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Why restrict public use of public land? More trails!
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Dangerous
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	8. Covered arena	Disagree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	No sewerage biosolids on Rough Island now or in the future. Dangerous and a health risk for people, animals. Ecologically stupid idea. This is a public park. Offensive to the iwi, public, ratepayers, visitors.
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	11. Native plantings	Disagree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	12. Reserve classification	Disagree	
8245	Mrs J Westbrooke	14. Other comments	Neutral	Leave the Islands as they are. No need for any expensive "improvements".

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8247	Mrs Adele Graham	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8248	Mr Matthew Gill	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8252	Mrs Kay Jefferis	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities including, Waka Ama, kayaking and rowing.</p> <p>A local park will also assist schools some distance from Port Nelson to enable their students to participate in kayak racing, rowing and waka ama.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities. At national and local events, Nelson clubs perform well above expectations and are highly regarded. The publicity gained at these venues encourages other sports people to visit our lovely region.</p>
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	We think the changes to the bike tracks are sensible.
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	We support the provision of an alternative route for horse riders along Monaco Road at high tide to avoid damage to bird nesting and roosting areas on the eastern end of the front beach.
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	We suggest a trial period for this to monitor effects on the island's indigenous birds and whether there is any improvement to airport safety by reducing the number of birds.
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Suggests restricting access to forestry areas for firewood collection. This is logical, given that its a working forest reserve and sewerage disposal area. However, we believe this collection was undertaken mostly by volunteer

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
				groups to sell on the firewood to raise funds, and therefore we hope the new arrangement will still provide firewood at no cost to such voluntary organisations.
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	We support the application of biosolids on Rough Island, provided they meet the required standard for such disposal.
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	11. Native plantings	Agree	This proposal was commended.
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	14. Other comments	Neutral	This submission is the work of the Nelson and Tasman Local Issues Groups of Nelson Branch NCWNZ. Nelson Branch covers both Nelson and Tasman. Members reflect the wider community in having a range of ages, socio-economic and educational backgrounds, and as women represent the 'average' person. Members have also asked for input from friends and relations.
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	14. Other comments	Neutral	In conclusion - we support the initiatives that encompass recreational and family use of the island without commercial development. The draft is clearly written and succinct. The suggested changes appear to simplify the movements of people but keep its present character. I thank the Council for giving us the opportunity to comment.
8257	Mrs Queenie Ballance	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points made in attached submission 8257 are copied above.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Why? Did some idiot go through a working logging site? I bike/run/walk and have never seen a problem. Talk about a nana state!
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	It would be safer to have a oneway system and decent signage. At the moment entry only sign but no no entry at the other.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Doesn't affect me but Island should be for everyone to enjoy.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Doesn't affect me but Island should be for everyone to enjoy.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Doesn't affect me but Island should be for everyone to enjoy.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Have no thoughts on this but don't like hunting for recreation.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	The more the merrier
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	8. Covered arena	Agree	Good idea.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Not sure about this. Lots of dogs exercise at the Island.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	11. Native plantings	Agree	Excellent.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	12. Reserve classification	Disagree	Not interested.
8261	Mr Jim Mackie	14. Other comments	Neutral	Do you really take people's input into consideration or is it just a PR exercise?
8262	Mr Chris Welland	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8262	Mr Chris Welland	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
8262	Mr Chris Welland	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8262	Mr Chris Welland	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8262	Mr Chris Welland	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
8262	Mr Chris Welland	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Must be well monitored to ensure experienced hunters for humane culling and also that only game birds are targeted.
8262	Mr Chris Welland	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
8262	Mr Chris Welland	8. Covered arena	Agree	Great idea
8262	Mr Chris Welland	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Again - alternative proposal great idea!!
8262	Mr Chris Welland	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Big no - leave Rough Island alone. Great dog walking, estuary on northern side, wading birds (including spoonbills).
8262	Mr Chris Welland	11. Native plantings	Agree	Good idea - will add greatly to potential biodiversity.
8262	Mr Chris Welland	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Greater protection for these areas is vital.
8264	Mrs Yvonne Brown	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	It is very hard to find an area in NZ where it is possible to walk your dogs in woodland (all be it man made) Rough Island is a great walking place for people with their dogs as well as horses, I am dismayed that this area may be taken away from dog owners who get penalised where ever they go in this country, for such a clean green image nation, humans and cows cause a lot more damage and pollution. Not even allowing dogs on beaches is backward, yes they do there business, but we take it away or bury it, seeing beaches without a dog rompng on the seashore is like a desert, and this action removes//penalises are large percentage of the population, when I go to the beach, I see the mess humans have left behind, and had my foot sliced open by a beer bottle on a beach (messy dogs) so please leave us somewhere to walk our best mates, as DOC and every other council wants to ban us like we are criminals.
8266	Mr Stephen Liddicoat	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	The biking/walking/horse riding facilities at Moturoa/Rabbit Island provide a unique recreation place for the people of the Nelson/Tasman region. What I would like to see is perhaps better developed/upgraded cycling tracks especially on the western side. While these tracks are fine for experienced cyclists they might prove a bit of a challenge for newer participants and children. Access through the forested areas should be maintained as it makes for a pleasant ride, especially in the summer when its hotter. What about some sealed pathways/tracks for people in wheelchairs/older people/people with disabilities so they can enjoy the access to this great facility as well. In Australia many of the cycling tracks are sealed making them accessible to all.
8266	Mr Stephen Liddicoat	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	What I would like to see is perhaps better developed/upgraded cycling tracks especially on the western side. Also the toilet/barbque facilities could do with an upgrade to meet modern standards, such as covers over top, tables and gas barbques along with exercise stations throughout the area for walkers/runners. What about some sealed pathways/tracks for people in wheelchairs/older people/people with disabilities so they can enjoy the access to this great facility as well. In Australia many of the cycling tracks are sealed making them accessible to all.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8267	Mr David Sissons	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attached nine-page submission 8267
8268	Mrs Charmaine Wratt	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>This submission probably won't make much sense because I am currently under attack from Nelson Aviation College a.k.a. Nelson Aerial Criminals who take great delight in doing their best to irritate Tasman residents and are hard at it right now.</p> <p>However, I am very concerned to hear about what's happening on Rabbit Island (just 'Rabbit Island' thank you) which is destroying the once welcoming public nature of the park, in particular Conifer Park which has been used over the years by many groups. I am well acquainted with one particular school group which has made great use of Conifer Park annually and has put in a huge amount of work to keep it an ongoing and worthwhile activity. Now it seems all that work will be put to waste because this council thinks it's more important than the ratepayers it is supposed to serve.</p> <p>Please leave well alone and plan to increase the availability of areas on the island to the public. Forestry is probably coming to a viable end there so plans should be made and actioned to make the whole island into a park for people.</p>
8268	Mrs Charmaine Wratt	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Also the very idea of game-bird shooting in a public park is abhorrent and should not even be considered.
8268	Mrs Charmaine Wratt	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Forestry is probably coming to a viable end there so plans should be made and actioned to make the whole island into a park for people. Which also means stop spraying excrement around as it is not helpful, desirable, or safe.
8269	Mr David Sissons	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>The draft plan proposes to close the existing bike tracks within the forest, and replace them with one bike track following around the shoreline from the Ken Beck Drive causeway over the Traverse to the Mapua ferry landing. The western half of this already exists. The plan proposed to extend it along the Traverse shoreline to Ken Beck Drive, instead of its present route along Higgins Road. The extension is across very low-lying land, which our earlier submission's sea level rise plan identified as land that will become inundated. This area is very suitable for inland migration of shoreline habitat. Putting a track through it is likely to disturb the wildlife, and the track will be regularly flooded by high tides, as are parts of the existing track close to this area, which could lead to calls to raise the level of the track, which would in turn prevent the inland migration of the shoreline habitat. Furthermore the proposed location would disturb any use of the intertidal area by feeding birds.</p> <p>There is already an informal worn track around this shoreline, which does not follow the indentations of the high tide line, but cuts across the soft mud and sarcocornia beds of the intertidal area. This activity is lowering their natural values and should not be encouraged.</p>
8269	Mr David Sissons	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	We submit that this track should continue to run along Higgins Road, set back from the current shoreline, to allow for shoreline retreat as the sea level rises (see map in attachment 8269). In a few years the pines between Higgins Road and the shore will start to succumb to increasingly saline ground conditions. They should be felled before then, and an indigenous coastal vegetation sequence established to replace them.
8269	Mr David Sissons	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Neutral	Our concern to protect the inlet, wildlife from disturbance by recreationalists is reflected in various policies, including one to "Limit recreational use of the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island"

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8269	Mr David Sissons	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	<p>The draft plan proposes an upgrade or development of a boat ramp(s) on the islands, “in a location where ecological values, archaeological sites and wāhi tapu will not be disturbed, damaged or destroyed by the activity”. A new boat ramp anywhere along western end of Rabbit Island facing the Mapua channel would be disruptive of wildlife and, by requiring a new road to give access to it, would likely increase the recreational pressure on the colonies of gulls and oyster catchers around that part of the island.</p> <p>Any significant upgrade of the launching area at Hunter Brown is likely to increase its use, and so to contribute to further disturbance of natural values in and around this important ecological area, which the plan identifies as a Significant Native Habitat area, but we consider that a carefully designed development could include measures that would restrict the extent of the increased activity and improve the protection of the existing natural values of both the terrestrial (totara forest) and the intertidal areas.</p> <p>We submit that the plan should say that there will not be any additional boat ramps in the reserve, and that any upgrade of existing launching areas will include active measures that prioritise the restoration and on-going protection of the natural values which surround them.</p>
8269	Mr David Sissons	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Neutral	<p>We consider that in principle biosolids disposal in pine forests is a good idea, because it makes good use of the nutrients in the region's sewage, rather than dumping or flushing them away, and monitoring has not found any adverse effects on the Waimea Inlet. We accept that other proposals in the draft plan will reduce the area of Rabbit Island available for biosolids disposal, and we encourage the Council to allocate additional areas in compensation. New areas for biosolids do not need to be within the Moturoa / Rabbit Island reserve. They could be in the Council's other forests, or indeed in private forests.</p> <p>Future restoration and extension of the existing high natural values of Rough Island, notably the totara forest of Hunter Brown and the wetland area (both identified in the plan as Significant Native Habitat areas), and restoration of the natural values of the Traverse and the Tic Toc, could run the risk of being compromised if the central part of the island were used for biosolids disposal.</p> <p>We submit that the plan's proposal for biosolids disposal on Rough Island should occur only if the activity is controlled and reviewable, to ensure that it would not compromise the opportunity to restore and revegetate most or all of Rough Island's natural values at some future date.</p>
8269	Mr David Sissons	11. Native plantings	Agree	<p>Our wish to see the reserves' shorelines revegetated is carried into the policies, which include: “Implement an ongoing programme of habitat restoration, including integrated weed and pest management and fire protection” and “Progressively create a buffer of indigenous vegetation along the Islands’ coastal margins. Priority should be given to locations with existing habitat remnants and areas of coastline alongside existing recreational tracks.”</p>
8269	Mr David Sissons	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Attached submission 8269 from Waimea Inlet Forum contains all points copied below, along with a map relating to the proposed extension of coastal cycleway.</p>
8269	Mr David Sissons	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Our concern that the plan should anticipate sea level rise are reflected in a policy to “Recognise and provide for the effects of sea level rise and climate change, particularly in relation to native species whose habitat is the Inlet margin, where sea level rise projections show that extensive inland migration will be required over the next few decades.”</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8269	Mr David Sissons	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>We support the draft plan. It is an excellent document. We congratulate the Council on preparing such a comprehensive, clear and environmentally sensitive plan.</p> <p>Its Section 2: Environment draws extensively on our earlier submission. Notably, it adopts our recommendation that a Habitat Protection and Restoration Plan be prepared. This is to be one of seven operational work plans, two of which already exist, and five new ones which are proposed. We find the amount of detailed discussion and background information to be very useful in explaining the intent of the objectives and policies.</p> <p>We would welcome any chance to contribute to the preparation of the Habitat Protection and Restoration Plan, and indeed we would be very pleased to help with the actual work of habitat protection and restoration. Thank you for giving the Waimea Inlet Forum the opportunity to comment on the draft Plan.</p>
8272	Dr Ann Wheatley	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Great to see that maintaining the low key character of Rabbit Island is a priority and part of the vision. Also great to see that progressively restoring coastal margins with native plants is contemplated. If the response to sea level rise is progressive movement inland of amenities, then the plantation forestry on the island will need to be managed accordingly and reduced.</p> <p>It would be interesting to know more about what is planned for the area that has been recently logged adjacent to the beach and Great Taste Trail approach to the ferry landing area. It would be marvelous if forestry could be discontinued there and natives could be planted.</p>
8273	Mrs Anita Pearless	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>I object to the spreading of the biosolids on Rough Island. This would further impinge on the area we have to exercise our dogs in the only dog exercise area on the island. Horses and cyclists already have more areas they can go but we only have the one area to exercise our dogs. Often the smell carries very strongly from where it is spread on other areas of the Island. If it was to be spread where it is proposed it would be very unpleasant for those using Rough Island. The thought of my dogs exercising, playing, etc in an area where this is freshly spread is disgusting. In Christchurch there are many dog exercise areas through the forests etc but we are only allowed in this one small area and Tunncliffe out Wakefield. Sadly Tunncliffe is not handy enough to go to each night after work but Rabbit Island is.</p>
8274	Mrs Margaret Scaife	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>With the increase of cycle ways in our district there are few areas where a dog can run off leash. Even the previously "Dog Exercise Area" along the railway reserve at the back Richmond is now a well used cycle way. Please do not contaminate an area which is precious to (and much used by) the dog owning population of Richmond. To have dogs which are happy and obedient there is a great need for places where they can exercise freely and learn their off lead commands.</p>
8275	Mr Tony Greer	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Will be easier for novice riders to follow - existing poorly separated.
8275	Mr Tony Greer	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
8275	Mr Tony Greer	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8275	Mr Tony Greer	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Neutral	Would like to see a cycle track from caretakers house around the eastern side of the island. Establish a further cycle loop around the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island.
8275	Mr Tony Greer	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Should be no fire arms allowed anywhere on the islands.
8275	Mr Tony Greer	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8275	Mr Tony Greer	8. Covered arena	Agree	
8275	Mr Tony Greer	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
8275	Mr Tony Greer	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	
8275	Mr Tony Greer	11. Native plantings	Agree	
8276	Mrs Jude Rawcliffe	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Great idea as the region has very little of this style/grade trails
8276	Mrs Jude Rawcliffe	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	Boat access not high priority .. more boat access will add to degradation of 'natural experience' that people flock to the islands for... noise, fumes and conflict with passive, non motorized recreational users
8276	Mrs Jude Rawcliffe	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Is this for control of undesirable species? If not then NO
8276	Mrs Jude Rawcliffe	7. Recreation amenities	Disagree	Basic, clean, quality amenities only required... The islands are loved due to their natural experience.. an accessible back to basics country experience. Don't spoil by over servicing
8276	Mrs Jude Rawcliffe	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Don't restrict ..
8276	Mrs Jude Rawcliffe	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Do not support this as Rough Island is currently fully accessible to all uses restricted on Rabbit Island due to bio spraying there. This full access is valued by dog walkers, cyclists, horses, and families reconnecting with natural environment
8276	Mrs Jude Rawcliffe	11. Native plantings	Agree	Take this further than the Coastal margins and reinstate progressively as pines harvested. There are many tracts of land where pine forestry does not conflict with high value community, tourism and recreational land ... identify these places and intensify and return Rabbit Island to its pre forestry habitat
8276	Mrs Jude Rawcliffe	12. Reserve classification	Agree	agreed
8277	Mr ken hodgkiss	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Don't increase biosolid application, this is further restricting recreational use.
8277	Mr ken hodgkiss	14. Other comments	Neutral	Open the eastern end of rabbit island for mountain biking and horse riding. This is a public recreational asset that should be made more accessible.
8279	Mr Tim Jones	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8282	Mr William Byrne	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8283	Mr Allan Smith	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8284	Mr & Mrs Wade and Sally Quickfall	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>We believe there should be no reduction of existing walkway trails, many people like to get of the beaten track to enhance their experience of getting away from things, more options are required, not less.</p>
8284	Mr & Mrs Wade and Sally Quickfall	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	<p>There are numerous areas in the Tasman District to hunt gamebirds; everybody enjoys seeing them and interacting with them. We don't see this hunting as being required or necessary as these birds are not detrimental to the area, therefore leave them alone. Many urban dwellers have great delight in seeing pheasant and quail up close.</p>
8284	Mr & Mrs Wade and Sally Quickfall	8. Covered arena	Agree	<p>Have no problem with this as long as it is within the existing horse area, and self funded by the users.</p>
8284	Mr & Mrs Wade and Sally Quickfall	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>We strongly disagree with this proposal.</p> <p>Dogs already have very restricted areas to access on Rabbit Island and by reducing the areas available on Rough Island will lead to more problems with dogs in our District in the future, as they become less socialised and less well exercised. By compacting the dogs into smaller areas you would be increasing the risk of problems happening, ie: dogs fighting each other or dogs biting human users. We have a large number of big dogs and hunting dogs in Tasman District that need the open forested area for vigorous exercise and by just allowing use of the periphery of Rough Island the exercise requirements of these dogs would not be adequately met.</p> <p>As a frequent user of the area, and also as an Animal Control Officer for Tasman District we observe that smaller dogs usually stay on the grassed and road areas, while owners of the larger dogs try to spread out throughout the rest of the area to ensure least chance of problems occurring. This works well for the area and any changes will be detrimental.</p> <p>Rough Island is also quite narrow and we would be concerned about excessive runoff going into the estuarine area and the buildup of heavy metals and toxins in the ground</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8284	Mr & Mrs Wade and Sally Quickfall	11. Native plantings	Agree	We support this but would hope that access would be retained as much as possible.
8286	Mr Brook Robertson	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8287	Ms Lynne Scanlen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8288	Mrs Carol Foote	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
8289	Mrs Carolyn Burgess	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>I am changing the subject completely from the list. Overnight parking for fully self contained caravans and motorhomes. With all the grassed areas on the right hand side coming into the island itself - I would like to see an area designated - maybe fenced off if necessary - so that we can park up not only for the day, but overnight as well. The NZMCA would really be interested in working with council on this. Go to their website to see the appropriate person to deal with. I'm sure you've already had dealings about freedom camping in the TDC area anyway. Thanks for your consideration.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8291	Mr David Mangnall	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Would decrease opportunities for families
8291	Mr David Mangnall	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Fantastic idea
8291	Mr David Mangnall	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	8. Covered arena	Agree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	11. Native plantings	Agree	
8291	Mr David Mangnall	12. Reserve classification	Agree	
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	No. Proposed re-routed section is already under water at high tide and likely to be submerged with future sea-level rise.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Yes. Caters for increasing numbers of mountain bikers and can be reviewed in future if necessary.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Yes. Provides safe access for riders especially separated from cyclists.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Yes. Protects bird nesting and roosting habitats. MDCA supports any measure to protect the natural environmental, archaeological and ecological features.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	No. Concerned that no development take place which would compromise ecological, archaeological or natural habitats and values. This is currently only one of the options being discussed for future boat ramp locations and potential plans have not yet been viewed or discussed.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	No. No guarantee that shooting can be restricted to specific species. Very likely that resident coastal birds will be disturbed by the shooting.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Yes. Support catering for visitors – local and tourist to develop appreciation of this special area.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	8. Covered arena	Neutral	Neutral. Not opposed to the structure but concerned that this is not paid for by TDC/ratepayers.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Yes. Agree that this is a sensible safety precaution.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	Yes. Acknowledge research that supports that this is not a hazard to people or the habitat.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	11. Native plantings	Agree	Yes. Strongly support for (all these) reasons stated in 5.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Yes. Strongly support this in terms of its protection for habitats and values as noted under 5.
8292	Ms Elena Meredith	14. Other comments	Neutral	The same 12 submission points copied above are attached to submission 8292.
8293	Mr Andrew Gould	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	See attached three-page submission 8293 about rowing and water sport facility.
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	1. Cycle track layout	Neutral	I have no preferred view on this matter. I would however submit that the location (and construction) of any cycling/walking track around the coastline adjacent to the Traverse should: (i) Have regard to predicted sea level rise and associated risk of tidal inundation; and (ii) Not compromise opportunities for restoration of the island's coastal margin and inland migration of shoreline habitat.
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Neutral	I have no preferred view on this matter, but please note comments on recreational activities in the Department's letter of 22 February 2016 (paragraphs 6.1 – 6.5).
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	3. Horse rider link track	Neutral	I have no preferred view on this matter, but please note comments on recreational activities in the Department's letter of 22 February 2016 (paragraphs 6.1 – 6.5).
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	I support this provision as a means to avoid adverse effects to important bird nesting and roosting areas on the eastern end of the front beach of Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Appropriate signage will be required to direct horse riders to the alternative route at high tide; and occasional monitoring would be recommended to gauge use and compliance.
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Any proposal to upgrade the existing boat ramps, or to develop new boat ramps on the islands, should ensure that they don't compromise the protection and enhancement of natural habitats and cultural values; or the restoration of natural habitats where planned. This will be particularly important in relation to the existing boat ramp at the western end of Rough Island, which is located within one of the Significant Native Habitats and in an area with recorded archaeological sites. Any proposed upgrade would need to be carefully designed to avoid adverse effects on the natural and cultural values at this site; but could result in better management of existing use and vehicle activity, in particular. In this respect, I support the wording of Policies 7 and 8 in Part 2, Section 1.1 of the Plan (page 21).
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	6. Game bird hunting	Neutral	I have no preferred view on this matter.
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	7. Recreation amenities	Neutral	I have no preferred view on this matter, but please note comments on recreational activities in the Department's letter of 22 February 2016 (paragraphs 6.1 – 6.5).
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	8. Covered arena	Neutral	I have no preferred view on this matter.
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	9. Firewood collection	Neutral	I have no preferred view on this matter.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	<p>Any proposal for biosolid application on Rough Island should ensure that the application area does not include, and is subject to appropriate setbacks from, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Identified Significant Native Habitats; (ii) Areas identified as actual or potential sites for future restoration activities (including restoration sites associated with the Waimea Community Dam); (iii) The coastal margin and waterways (including the Traverse); (iv) Land subject to tidal inundation (taking sea level rise into account); (v) Sites of archaeological and cultural significance; and (vi) Māhinga kai areas. <p>When such matters are taken into account the area available for biosolid application on Rough Island may be somewhat less than the 53 ha stated in the Plan.</p> <p>Similar considerations should also apply to the existing biosolid application areas on Moturoa/Rabbit Island, when applying for new resource consents for that activity.</p> <p>I note that most of these matters are recognised and addressed in Part 2, Section 4.2 of the Plan. I generally support the provisions in that section of the Plan, including, in particular, Policies 3 and 5 (pages 48–49), subject to minor amendments to incorporate all of the matters identified above.</p>
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	11. Native plantings	Agree	I support this proposal, for the reasons stated in the Department’s letter of 22 February 2016 (paragraphs 3.1 – 3.7 and 5.2(i)).
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	12. Reserve classification	Agree	I support this proposal, for the reasons stated in the Department’s letter of 22 February 2016 (paragraphs 7.1 and 7.2). I would however request that the wording used in the Plan be amended to reflect an intention to change the reserve classification of these areas, rather than just investigating or considering this1. Such changes would be consistent with the wording used in Objective 1 and Policy 1 in Part 2, Section 8 of the Plan (page 58).
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attached submission 8294 - comments on 'other matters' from pages 5-9, along with document 8294ii (comments they submitted during the summer feedback round).
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>GENERAL SUBMISSION. Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Draft Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. I commend Council’s commitment to this process and the work that has gone in to the preparation of the Plan. The Plan is a useful document that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sets out the context, history and issues associated with management of the reserves; and (ii) establishes a vision and approach for managing the reserve to address those issues as far as practicable. <p>I generally support the approach and provisions adopted in the Plan, unless specific submissions or comments (as set out below) state otherwise. The implementation of this document is considered important in achieving TDC’s responsibilities under the RA.</p>
8294	Mr Lionel Solly	14. Other comments	Neutral	VISION & KEY OUTCOMES SOUGHT. I support the Vision and Key Outcomes set out in Part 1 of the Plan, including, in particular, the Environmental and Cultural Outcomes on pages 7-8. These provide context and direction for management of the reserves, and will be particularly important when considering activities and uses that are not explicitly addressed elsewhere in the Plan (as provided for in Part 2, Section 6).

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
8296	Mr Stephen Donaldson	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan.</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition involving a number of rowing clubs from a large catchment area bringing significant visitor dollars to the Nelson District that is ongoing. Each non local person is likely to spend \$300 in Nelson for one weekend event and its quite normal to have 400 or more people in attendance attracting \$128,000 per rowing event in one weekend.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard for visitors from all the rowing clubs and schools affiliated to these clubs in the South Island as far south and including Timaru and rowing clubs from the lower half of the North Island.</p>
9296	Mr Paul Jennings	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Rabbit Island mountain bike trails are unique in our region, and highly valued by the beginner/family 'recreation' riders, any reduction in access is not desirable.</p> <p>Decision sought - that the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails.</p> <p>Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua's Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs.</p> <p>That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.</p>
9296	Mr Paul Jennings	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	<p>Support – the development of a professionally built and maintained grade 2/3 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island</p> <p>Decision sought - That the Council show it has the right vision, and a quality professional design, for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens and is built to a standard in keeping with a globally significant mountain bike destination such as Nelson/Tasman. Nelson Mountain Bike Club fully expects TDC to tender this project out, for NMTBC to be consulted on the design and for the finished project to be audited by a qualified third party to ensure it is fit for purpose. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replanting this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9296	Mr Paul Jennings	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	<p>Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying.</p> <p>Outcome sought - The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. NMTBC expects to be consulted on this development as a major stakeholder.</p>
9296	Mr Paul Jennings	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion.</p> <p>Outcome sought - NMTBC is concerned about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island. The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. NMTBC is also concerned about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management and we seek a much better level of communication (the issues around the recent NMTBC 6hr were case in point - with over 450 competitors, and over 700 individuals attending, and NMTBC having to negotiate through a variety of last minute closures, harvesting activity and poor communication)</p>
9296	Mr Paul Jennings	11. Native plantings	Agree	<p>Support – the restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island.</p> <p>Outcome sought - NMTBC seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas.</p> <p>In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. NMTBC has a long term desire for the Council to consider retiring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.</p>
9296	Mr Paul Jennings	12. Reserve classification	Agree	<p>Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment.</p> <p>Outcome sought - The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan needs to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions.</p> <p>Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests.</p> <p>Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9297	Mr & Mrs Grant and Lorraine Russ	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	We are against reducing the number of tracks available for recreation on the island. TDC need to remember they are to administer the island primarily as a recreational facility for the people of Tasman Nelson and not as a business venture for private forestry companies. Where are the figures to show ratepayers how much our rates are reduced to offset loss of valuable recreational reserve?
9297	Mr & Mrs Grant and Lorraine Russ	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	I would request that any provision for horse riders would also be available for driven horse vehicles. I do not mean horsefloats etc but access for pony and carts. West Melton Forest in Canterbury is an example where forestry tracks are also open to driven equines.
9297	Mr & Mrs Grant and Lorraine Russ	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	As in the previous submission, provision to allow access for driven ponies also.
9297	Mr & Mrs Grant and Lorraine Russ	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	We would not like to see this restricted and unavailable for family groups to collect firewood. We know that Health and Safety must be observed at all times but firewood collection can be a family activity that is not often available anymore now that the local forests are under private ownership and closed to the general public.
9297	Mr & Mrs Grant and Lorraine Russ	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	We object to biosolid application on Rough Island . This is a much used area for dogs and horse riding. Access is restricted at times due to logging but more permanent restrictions as on Rabbit Island is unwelcome. There is often stench on Rabbit Island presumably due to the spreading there. I would query the value of biosolids in the forestry generally as I would believe it would result in a lower grade of log anyway due to forced growth of the tree. What study has been made?
9297	Mr & Mrs Grant and Lorraine Russ	14. Other comments	Neutral	I would like to see a lowered speed limit on the 70km road to the front beach. Or the council may consider signage reminding people that they are required to share the road especially when accessing a recreational facility. I am especially concerned that a truckdriver with regular access to the forestry appears to consider the road a speedway with little consideration for pony and carts being driven, even to using his engine brakes on the flat road as he passes with as little allowance as possible. Fortunately the ponies have more between their ears than this gentleman appears to have. Perhaps council may remind contractors that they are on public reserve not the public on private company land and that horse driven vehicles are entitled to be on public roads.
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Why bikes seem to have all the rights.
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Where can people with dogs walk without getting run over from bikes?
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	3. Horse rider link track	Neutral	
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Neutral	Not sure - seems horses have more rights than dogs ie allowed on Rabbit Island.
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	8. Covered arena	Neutral	Depends on the price. Not ratepayer funded.
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	No way - it smells bad enough at Best Island. No bio solids on Rough Island. We collect mushrooms which would be unsafe to eat.
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	11. Native plantings	Agree	
9298	Ms Angela Laurie	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Allow dogs on part of Rabbit Island like Tahuna back beach works well.
9300	Mr David Burt	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Ok only if forestry safety is really at risk. New properly constructed track required from causeway on Ken Beck Dr to Faulkners Track back from tide, inside forest edge.
9300	Mr David Burt	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Presumably in the light green area down to Cooper Rd. ie recreation reserve territory.
9300	Mr David Burt	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Would need marked crossing of Ken Beck Dr and boat ramp road and fenced off from forestry?
9300	Mr David Burt	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Already an established route without permit but riders stray onto other forestry roads
9300	Mr David Burt	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Upgrade existing first and survey usage - no other places suited to low tide times?
9300	Mr David Burt	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Lets not encourage guns. Few game birds any way. Better concentrate on pig elimination.
9300	Mr David Burt	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	As use requires subject to regular survey and funds to supply and maintain in good order.
9300	Mr David Burt	8. Covered arena	Agree	Subject to user pays and does principles, with Council permit
9300	Mr David Burt	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Seems petty to me and inspired by OSH rules to extremes.
9300	Mr David Burt	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	Don't see any harm in it unless health hazards etc to nature can be proven.
9300	Mr David Burt	11. Native plantings	Agree	Very important especially as wilding pines etc cleared from sea dunes. Needed to lift wind action from driving rough seas causing erosion. Sadly the scheme planned by KRB for this winter currently blocked by TDC parks - see attached pages.
9300	Mr David Burt	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Only if long term benefits and at minimal legal cost.
9300	Mr David Burt	14. Other comments	Neutral	Information/map boards at laybys at ends of Ken Beck Dr very important to advise visitors of rules and amenities, especially dogs!
9300	Mr David Burt	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attachment for two pages of additional information (including diagram) relating to this submission 9300.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9301	Mr Clive Holyoake	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose – Changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long way around the Island ride or going back and forth on the same bit of track. By far the majority of the public want the island as a recreational reserve. Decision sought: That the Council maintain existing cycling/walking trails and develop further trails for this purpose. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. E.g. MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. Definitely endorse the concept of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter and development of a coastal circuit around both the western and eastern islands to provide better access with clear signage and picnic spots for walkers/cyclists. The Council must balance the commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.
9301	Mr Clive Holyoake	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – The development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council gazette the plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. That this land is specifically committed NOW as recreation reserve so developments are long term not only for recreation purposes but also environmental benefits. That the Council specifically commit this proposed block of land to be planted in native trees and not be subject to future felling. This will ensure development of the mtb park and mapping for orienteering is sustainable in the long term, creating a vital community recreation asset.
9301	Mr Clive Holyoake	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – Closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt seems counterproductive as the target seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential and unnecessary disturbance to other native wild life. As with many events, such activity should be on application, rather than given as a right. Decision sought: Suggest that specific time is put aside in the calendar for hunting introduced birds/animals that are recognised as having a negative impact on indigenous species. This could be done in conjunction with permitted individuals/organisations to educate and encourage more youngsters into the outdoors.
9301	Mr Clive Holyoake	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – Progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. The Council needs to commit to providing a toilet at the Mapua Ferry landing at the Western end of the island as a priority. Also the signage needs to be addressed as a priority as it is very piecemeal and substandard at present and definitely not that informative of such a great community asset.
9301	Mr Clive Holyoake	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It’s also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is being discouraged by the island & forestry managers. This activity needs to be balanced against great community good.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9301	Mr Clive Holyoake	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>Oppose – The draft plan (p12) identifies Rough Island as a “popular recreation destination, particularly with dog owners and horse riders” which is “well-utilised”. Allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island and potentially extending this to include Rough Island. Key issues raised include: long-term environmental damage from metal deposits and toxins contained in the bio solid that leech into the aqua fill; and the public health hazards as community users utilise the Island in increasing numbers. We recommend the potential application of Biosolids on Rough Island to be rejected and challenge the Council to reconsider biosolid dispersal on all Islands as the most appropriate approach to managing biosolids for the long term planning. We strongly encourage the Council to take the opportunity to commit to reviewing this process for the entire Island and explore cost effective alternatives. Further, the existing operation of biosolid dispersal is poorly communicated to sporting groups. The Council must make it an immediate priority to ensure clear communication regarding where, when and for how long biosolid dispersal is occurring and indicating the expected stand down period. This should be a requirement of the current concession holder effective immediately.</p>
9301	Mr Clive Holyoake	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>All points from attached submission 9301 are copied below.</p>
9303	Mr Wayne Lloyd	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>I use the forest on the island regularly, more than 30 years, as individual and attending organising events there. Logging has now destroyed many of the nicest trails. The area is a public recreational asset with much greater benefit to the community than simply an operational forest. The ‘beneficial’ effects on tree growth are questionable and could be negated by the metals and toxins contained within the biosolids. There should be an increase in the trails available on the west end of the island, not a decrease, and the continued public use of the forest area on the east end. Mountain biking and walking are among our most popular recreational activities - why not open up the island to allow full access unless there's forestry activity actually taking place? The only positive aspect of the plan is the proposed expansion of the Conifer Park recreation area. Why not plan for a long term future and replant native trees and other varieties? Besides, can at least three generations of pine planting on the island it be sustainable if planting the same crop yet again?</p>
9304	Mr Kevin Taylor	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9305	Mrs Karmyn Ingram	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9306	Mr Keith Nelson	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9307	Ms Joanne Brady	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9308	Ms Sarah Lissaman	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9309	Mr Andrew Schwass	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	We are in support of this as long as the perimeter is kept open all year long allowing cyclists to use the facility. There needs be a decent buffer from forestry and bio spraying. On certain occasions the stench from spraying is overpowering, some Ferry customers even getting back on and flagging there walk/ride on the island. Should recreation and spraying of human waste be mixed together? Don't think so. There should be clear uniformed areas for this well away from any trails/public and the western end of Rabbit Island. Clear signage needs to be improved around the Rabbit Island loop.
9309	Mr Andrew Schwass	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Cycling has grown significantly and the amount of families hiring bikes and using rabbit Island is amazing. Having a mountain bike facility for children would be hugely beneficial where they can learn skills. Would suggest that this is done properly and a decent budget is allowed to make it to a standard that all users can enjoy.
9309	Mr Andrew Schwass	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	It is a magnificent facility that everyone can use. This can only enhance the area.
9309	Mr Andrew Schwass	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Neutral	If this was a substitute to take it away from the western end of rabbit island and near the cycle trail then it might be an option.
9309	Mr Andrew Schwass	11. Native plantings	Agree	Fantastic Idea!
9310	Mr Mark Noble	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management PlanThe facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
9311	Mr Phil Costley	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose – Changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long way around the Island ride or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain existing cycling/walking trails and develop further trails for this purpose. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter and development of a coastal circuit around both the western and eastern islands to provide better access to archaeological sites as a historical trail with clear signage and picnic spots for walkers/cyclists. This balances the Council’s commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9311	Mr Phil Costley	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – The development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. That this land is specifically committed as recreation reserve so developments are long term not only for recreation purposes but also environmental benefits. This will ensure any developments are not in future years due to forestry operations. That Council specifically commit this proposed block of land to be planted in native trees and not be subject to future felling. This will ensure development of the mtb park and mapping for orienteering is sustainable in the long term, creating a vital community recreation asset.
9311	Mr Phil Costley	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – A link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road. We suggest this speed is reviewed or a dedicated crossing area is designated.
9311	Mr Phil Costley	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative route for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route. We note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This needs to include reviewing forestry operations and the right distance of “buffer” between coast and plantings. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours and weekends.
9311	Mr Phil Costley	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support – Potential upgrade or development of boat ramps is important as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. We ask that the Council commits to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently underutilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow and encourage further water sport recreation.
9311	Mr Phil Costley	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – Closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt seems counterproductive as the target seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential and unnecessary disturbance to other native wild life. As with many events, such activity should be on application, rather than given as a right. Decision sought: Suggest that specific time is put aside in the calendar for hunting introduced birds/animals such as rats that are recognised as having a negative impact on indigenous species. This could be done in conjunction with permitted individuals/organisations to educate and encourage more youngsters into the outdoors.
9311	Mr Phil Costley	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – Progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. That Council commits to providing a toilet at the Mapua Ferry landing at the Western end of the island as a priority.
9311	Mr Phil Costley	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – Potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered will continue to encourage community usage for the island. Decision sought: Whilst we approve this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9311	Mr Phil Costley	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	<p>Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It's also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good.</p> <p>We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn't continue to gather firewood.</p>
9311	Mr Phil Costley	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>Oppose – The draft plan (p12) identifies Rough Island as a “popular recreation destination, particularly with dog owners and horse riders” which is “well-utilised”. Allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island and potentially extending this to include Rough Island. Key issues raised include: long-term environmental damage from metal deposits and toxins contained in the bio solid that leech into the aqua fill; and the public health hazards as community users utilise the Island in increasing numbers. We recommend the potential application of Biosolids on Rough Island to be rejected and challenge the Council to reconsider biosolid dispersal on all Islands as the most appropriate approach to managing biosolids. This approach could be considered “old fashion” thinking and we strongly encourage the Council to take the opportunity to commit to reviewing this process for the entire Island and explore cost effective alternatives. Information regarding the safety of the current biosolid disposal process and whether this meets the current Guidelines For The Safe Application Of Biosolids To Land In New Zealand needs to be made easily accessible by the public e.g. immediately available on the Council website and updated regularly stating the Class of biosolids including specific levels of heavy metals, toxins, virus’ and bacteria as measured on dispersal and 6 weeks post disposal. Further, the existing operation of biosolid dispersal is poorly communicated to sporting groups. The Council must make it an immediate priority to ensure clear communication regarding where, when and for how long biosolid dispersal is occurring and indicating th</p>
9311	Mr Phil Costley	11. Native plantings	Agree	<p>Support – The restoring of some coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants invests directly three out of four bullet points in the Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas.</p> <p>In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider reitring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands with a coastal track available at all tides.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9311	Mr Phil Costley	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support – A change of reserve classification for specific areas would ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9311	Mr Phil Costley	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>The Athletics Nelson Club thanks the Council for this opportunity to have input on this important and treasured local community recreation asset. We particularly appreciate the long consultation period which has given us the opportunity to consult with club members and other sporting groups.</p> <p>One other item that was raised by the community but not covered within the 12 proposed changes was around commercial activity on the Island. Local sporting codes that are non-profit and cost-recovery in their approach were concerned about the uncertainty of current rules when it comes to running activities on the Island. Clarification around this was sought. There was also some thought that the Council should consider an over governing rule to accommodate for major events as necessary (the Godzone adventure race was one example cited - considered commercial but of regional benefit with minimal environmental impact). The current plan (p22) allows for applications to hold major organised events at the Rough Island Events and Equestrian Park with the sale of food and beverages along with entry charges and sponsors advertising signs permitted. We encourage the Council to extend this to include Motorua/Rabbit Island for the benefit of many other recreational activities.</p> <p>Athletics Nelson urge the Council to set up an online calendar available for clubs to see when other users have booked areas, what their contact details are and what the intended event and proposed numbers are. This will enable clubs to work together to ensure optimal usage of the Islands, clashes are avoided and the public who attend events can be informed of dates well in advance.</p> <p>Athletics Nelson would like to be assured that permits to use forested areas remain available to recreational users and sports clubs and seek that this is specified in the plan.</p>
9311	Mr Phil Costley	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>We would like to finish by strongly encouraging the Council to commit to making Moturoa/Rabbit Island a recreational reserve completely set aside for recreational and sporting use over time. This is a primary asset to the region as the only significantly flat reserve area of any substantial size. This makes the outdoors much more accessible to younger and elder alike and the potential for this to become a major tourism draw card cannot be underestimated. The cost of losing the forestry and biosolids over time will be more than made up for by effective tourism and sporting management and marketing of the island, encouraging more people to the region. Tourism numbers have increased exponentially in the Nelson-Tasman region over the past year, a well-managed recreation reserve that is marketed as a major draw card to the region for tourists and sporting groups alike will more than make up for any loss of income from forestry. We encourage Council to be visionary and consider the long-term benefits to the region from moving Moturoa to a full recreation reserve.</p> <p>Once again, Athletics Nelson thanks you for the opportunity to comment and would like to make an oral submission.</p>
9311	Mr Phil Costley	14. Other comments	Neutral	The same comments outlined above are attached as a Word document (submission 9311).

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9312	Mr Peter Gibbs	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Change 1: Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Part of the enjoyment of the forest is the thrill of exploring new trails. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails and that the public are allowed free access to other forest areas unless they are being worked on. Council's attention should be drawn to other sites around New Zealand. Examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua's Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts thereof as they are harvested. One suggestion is that of developing a 50metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council's commercial needs with the community's recreation and environmental needs and would create a long term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.
9312	Mr Peter Gibbs	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9313	Mrs Angela Sargeant	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Retain as many trails as possible for cycling and walking. This area has been a play ground for our family for years. Our kids learnt to ride here and is a wonderful flat large area for recreation. Combined with the beach going to Rabbit Island makes for a great day out. It what makes Nelson unique!
9314	Mr Chris Charles	14. Other comments	Neutral	SEE ATTACHED (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9315	Mr Brendon Crequer	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I use the tracks for running and biking and believe it is a great asset to our region. I am against any changes or closures to existing tracks.
9316	Mr Simon Bloomberg	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Rabbit Island/Muturoa is one of the Tasman district's most valuable and diverse recreational areas and that value should not be compromised by excluding recreational users from the areas as outlined in the draft management plan. I commend council on its plans to expand some of the recreational areas but it should not compromise anything just to make a few extra bucks of income from its forestry operation. People love Rabbit Island for its beaches, walking and cycling tracks, barbecues, picnic areas and horse trails, not its forests, and that should be the most important thing for council to remember when it drafts the island's management plan. I appreciate that council is striving to reduce debt and that its forestry operations are a big contributor to that goal, but sometimes money is not the most important thing in life and this is one of those times.
9317	Mrs Vicki Bryson	14. Other comments	Neutral	I support the Triathlon club points. SEE ATTACHMENT (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9318	Mr Bryson Moulton	14. Other comments	Neutral	I'm a keen mountain biker and think that Nelson has the potential to be the best spot for the sport in New Zealand...I'm 100% behind Sport Tasman and the Nelson Mountain Bike Clubs Proposals - SEE ATTACHED (this submitter attached an exact copy of 9426).

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9319	Mr Richard Friend	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I wish to object to the proposals, and agree with and offer support for the Nelson Mountain Bike Club position.
9320	Mr Gavin Sendall	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Briefly, I oppose the restrictions on public use to trails around the perimeter and one north/south trail. We see no reason that the public shouldn't have access to the full forest area, provided active forestry work is not being carried out (including biosolid spraying - which we question the need for at all on such a valued recreation reserve). The expansion of the Conifer Park trails is a fine idea, which we support in theory, but there is currently no timeline or plan for that work, no budget allocated, and no process in place to ensure the trails are built and maintained to a standard befitting our region's vision of being one of the best places in the World to ride a mountain bike. There is also no evidence of a timeline or a budget commitment to cleaning up the area following recent logging and no commitment to alternative planting in the area. If it's replanted in pine, then there will undoubtedly be logging in the future, which will destroy the trails - something we've seen far too often.
9321	Mr Gerald Dysart	14. Other comments	Neutral	I share the views of the sport tasman submission attached (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9322	Mr Gerard Malcolm	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I live in Nelson but own two properties in Tasman. I strongly support the continued and expanded use of Rabbit Island for mountainbiking, picnic-ing, orienteering, and horse-riding. I am not at all anti-forestry, but I agree with the MTB club submission that mountain bike access should not be unduly limited as a result of biosolid spreading or other forestry activities. Recreational access should take priority over productivity of the pine plantation. Rabbit Island is a great beginner-level area for bike riding, which the region does not have much of. There are plenty of hilly, less-central areas for forestry.
9323	Mr Andrew High	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Having just taken part in the 6hr Breakout mtnbike event, it is clear that there is huge potential for a bigger trail network on the island. More trails and more recreational use would go hand-in-hand with replanting in natives and turn most of the island into a genuine recreational destination.
9324	Mr Dave Postles	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I like it the way it is, it would be a shame to lose access to more trails.
9324	Mr Dave Postles	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	I think its a great idea.
9324	Mr Dave Postles	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	I like the low key feel of Hunter Brown, its a great place to go after work in summer with the evening tides and launch the boat and have a BBQ. Promoting it, upgrading the boat ramp and installing a structured car park would take away from this in my opinion. I would much rather see the money for a new concrete ramp go towards a boat ramp in close proximity to Richmond that has 24 hour access. Both Moturoa ramps are lacking when it comes launching at lower tides - not because of the ramps but because of their tidal locations. Opening only for daylight hours on Moturoa is a real issue when it comes to fishing dusk and dawn for snapper or trying to organise after work water skiing with limited hours.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9324	Mr Dave Postles	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I don't believe it is in the public interest to further restrict access to this land. I find the idea of bio-solids be applied in such close proximity to regularly used recreation areas unappealing. I know from first hand experience that the bio-solids placed on Rabbit Island can stink, and with the prevailing summer sea breeze bio-solids on Rough Island would make much of the dog walking, estuary and equestrian areas unpleasant to use. Further more for dog walkers I think it poses a real health risk. Rough Island is a good care free place to walk dogs off leash but with bio-solids disposal comes the risk of a dog entering the area and rolling in waste. Whilst a fence may mitigate this, you would end up feeling like your walking in a cage.
9325	Mr Tama Easton	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I oppose blocking recreational access to the majority of Rabbit Island. Access should be available on weekends and if possible in evenings.
9325	Mr Tama Easton	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	I totally support this but would like to see a timeline and budget allocated.
9325	Mr Tama Easton	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	I support this.
9325	Mr Tama Easton	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Neutral	I would like more information about why biosolids are used, their benefit.
9325	Mr Tama Easton	11. Native plantings	Agree	I support this.
9325	Mr Tama Easton	12. Reserve classification	Neutral	I am curious to the benefits of forestry plantation on Rabbit Island. How will sea level rise affect the pines and are we better off planting the island (or the front of the island) with vegetation which is more resistant to erosion and sea level rise. Would it make sense to create a sizeable recreational buffer zone on the East of Rabbit Island specifically aimed at mitigating sea level rise/ erosion/ climate change?
9326	Mr Mike Kearney	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose changes. Rabbit island is a good safe flat area for young riders to try out riding. More access would be better rather than less
9326	Mr Mike Kearney	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support. There are a range of grade 3 and above tracks in the hills but very few grade 2 trails. Rabbit Island would be a good place to put it as would encourage families to do more than laze around in the sun.
9326	Mr Mike Kearney	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support. Existing boat ramp is a bit tired on east side. It is nice to launch from Rabbit Island, have some fun in the water then go and have a picnic and swim afterwards at the main beach
9327	Mr Findlay Josh	14. Other comments	Neutral	I agree with everything apart from the outlined issues attache in the document. Please read thoroughly... (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9328	Mr Pete Foster	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	No - object to public access being removed from one of few decent family spaces in the region. Moreso for the reasons of allowing spread of biosolids when options exist for far more beneficial use of biosolids in the region.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Yes - I agree the public space in the area of Rabbit Island and Rough Island needs to be increased proactively and without delay.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Yes - I agree the public space in the area of Rabbit Island and Rough Island needs to be increased proactively and without delay.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Yes - I agree the public space in the area of Rabbit Island and Rough Island needs to be increased proactively and without delay. This measure carries benefits for all public space users.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Yes - I agree the public space in the area of Rabbit Island and Rough Island needs to be increased proactively and without delay. Especially since the boat ramp at Mapua has been rendered useless by Council. The replacement Mapua ramp does not consistently provide for boat users' needs. Take a lesson here and do it right first time.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9328	Mr Pete Foster	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Yes - I agree the public space in the area of Rabbit Island and Rough Island needs to be increased proactively and without delay. This extends to public events of many varieties.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Yes - I agree the public space in the area of Rabbit Island and Rough Island needs to be increased proactively and without delay. This is a PUBLIC jewel in the Tasman area with cultural significance.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	8. Covered arena	Agree	Yes - I agree the public space in the area of Rabbit Island and Rough Island needs to be increased proactively and without delay.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	I do not support this as I suspect the use of biosolids in the area and forestry has created this issue. Firewood need not be collected if forestry operations were run properly. Council needs to enforce the accumulation of waste by forestry operators and introduce a penalty system for the presence of forestry waste. The public should not be banned from this area initially intended to be for the PUBLIC. Its high time forestry operations were held to account!
9328	Mr Pete Foster	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Definitely Not. While bio solids should be viewed as valuable, it is not when it comes to public safety and use in public areas where people and pets can come into contact. The protection of public health is clear in the Guidelines for the Safe application of bio solids. I beleive Council has not demonstrated responsible management practices in biosolids on Rabbit Island. Council should not allow biosolids on Rough Island, the place where we exercise our pets and families. I will not vote for any councillor that supports this, not will i vote for any councillor that i perceive to have conlicts of interest in biosolids in this area and forestry.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	11. Native plantings	Agree	I support this development. it is well overdue!
9328	Mr Pete Foster	12. Reserve classification	Neutral	Changes of classification of reserves can be fraught with conflicts of interest and personal gain at the expense of others, I will only support this measure if it improves access for the public in this area and allows nature reserves to flourish. I will not support any council or private commercial development of any kind in this, what is our playground! Councillors that carry conflicts of interest in any reclassification need to step aside. Further discussion required on what the "specific areas: are.
9328	Mr Pete Foster	14. Other comments	Neutral	More information needs to be provided for public scrutiny, including all consultant reports and risk assessments and the assumptions that are taken in the options assessments.
9329	Mr Christopher Louth	14. Other comments	Neutral	I support the Sport Tasman draft as attached (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9330	Mr James Dawson	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose. Changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua's Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council's commercial needs with the community's recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9330	Mr James Dawson	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support. The development of a Grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such I support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9330	Mr James Dawson	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support. A link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road. I suggest this speed is reviewed or a dedicated crossing area is designated.
9330	Mr James Dawson	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support. An alternative route(s) for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Oppose. Access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest that a perimeter path be made available for horse and recreation around the entire eastern end. I also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours. I note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include the earlier suggestion of progressively introducing a 50 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.
9330	Mr James Dawson	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support. Potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region's most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. I also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow.
9330	Mr James Dawson	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose. Closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: My challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species. This could be done in a manner to educate and encourage local youngsters about the outdoors.
9330	Mr James Dawson	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support. Progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. I suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9330	Mr James Dawson	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support. Potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst I approve this in notion I recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9330	Mr James Dawson	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose. As public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It's also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. I am aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn't continue to gather firewood.
9330	Mr James Dawson	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose. Allowing bio solid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island. The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent "ad hoc" approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.
9330	Mr James Dawson	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support. The restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council's vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual reestablishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider retiring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially, a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9330	Mr James Dawson	12. Reserve classification	Agree	<p>Support. A change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore, I would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests.</p> <p>Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island. 2. The total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region. 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9330	Mr James Dawson	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points copied above are also included as attachment to submission 9330.
9331	Mr Mark Nelson	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports - training, events and recreational activities. Flat water sports do not have a purpose built facility in the Top of the South Island. The existing water in Nelson/Tasman is very dependent on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable and is consequently of poor quality for training local sportsmen and not suitable for major regattas. The next nearest facilities are at Ashburton or Twizel. A Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major attraction to the area and make a significant contribution to increased visitor numbers and the associated spin-off to the local economy.</p>
9332	Mr Eric Wylde	14. Other comments	Neutral	This submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long way around the Island ride or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails.</p> <p>Numerous sites around NZ are great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include Woodhill Forest in Auckland, MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs.</p> <p>That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts thereof as they are harvested. We suggest developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council’s commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community have said they want the recreation area untouched by commercial use.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Further, the land set aside for this will be excellent for creating a permanent map suitable for orienteering events including foot and mountain bike options. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. That this land is specifically committed as recreation reserve so developments are long term not only for recreation purposes but also environmental benefits. This will ensure any developments are not in future years due to forestry operations. That Council specifically commit this proposed block of land to be planted in native trees and not be subject to future felling. This will ensure development of the mtb park and mapping for orienteering is sustainable in the long term, creating a vital community recreation asset.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group and no doubt also increases safety for all. Decision sought: We suggest a reduction in the speed limit along Ken Beck Drive where the horses will need to cross and/or a designated crossing point.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative route for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: We note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This needs to include reviewing forestry operations and the right distance of “buffer” between coast and plantings. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours and weekends.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. We also ask Council commits to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently underutilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow and encourage further water sport recreation.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: Our challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species. This could be done in a manner to educate and encourage local youngsters about the outdoors.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. That Council commits to providing a toilet at the Mapua Ferry landing at the Western end of the island as a priority.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island and enable those with disabilities to have regular access to vital recreational opportunities. Decision sought: This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It’s also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn’t continue to gather firewood.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island and any extension to Rough Island. Key issues raised include: long-term environmental damage from metal deposits and toxins contained in the bio solid that leech into the aqua fill; and the public health hazards as community users utilise the Island in increasing numbers. We challenge the Council to reconsider biosolid dispersal as the most appropriate approach to managing biosolids. This approach could be considered “old fashion” thinking and we strongly encourage the Council to take the opportunity to commit to reviewing this process for the entire Island, to not extend it to Rough Island, and explore cost effective alternatives. Information regarding the safety of the current biosolid disposal process and whether this meets the current Guidelines For The Safe Application Of Biosolids To Land In New Zealand needs to be made easily accessible by the public e.g. immediately available on the Council website and updated regularly including specific levels of heavy metals, toxins, virus’ and bacteria as measured on dispersal and 6 weeks post disposal. Further, the existing operation of biosolid dispersal is poorly communicated to sporting groups. The Council must make it an immediate priority to ensure clear communication regarding where, when and for how long biosolid dispersal is occurring. This should be a requirement of the current concession holder effective immediately
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – the restoring of some coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly three out of four bullet points in the Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this management act and cites MacLean Island and Bottle Lake as examples of the desired future state of Moturoa/Rabbit Island. In its natural state the Island would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and we strongly urge Council to move to retire commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings so both Moturoa and Rough Islands can return to their natural settings.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached submission 9334 have been copied below.
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>The Nelson Orienteering Club thanks the Council for this opportunity to have input on this important and treasured local community recreation asset. We particularly appreciate the long consultation period which has given us the opportunity to consult with club members and other sporting groups. The Nelson Orienteering Club support the submission made by Sport Tasman.</p> <p>Nelson Orienteering Club is possibly the only sporting club that uses the whole island, and the success of our sport is quality maps. These have a limited shelf life with the current change of topography due to felling and loss of access with the biosolids dispersal. The Club has invested close to \$20,000 over the past 10 years in mapping all areas of Rabbit Island and yet we struggle to use these maps due to these issues.</p> <p>Rabbit Island is the closest forested map to Nelson for the club and is a great asset which we wish to continue using.</p>
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>One other item that was raised by the community but not covered within the 12 proposed changes was around commercial activity on the Island. Local sporting codes that are non-profit and cost-recovery in their approach were concerned about the uncertainty of current rules when it comes to running activities on the Island. Clarification around this was sought. There was also some thought that the Council should consider an over governing rule to accommodate for major events as necessary (the Godzone adventure race was one example cited - considered commercial but of regional benefit with minimal environmental impact). The Department of Conservation have an effective approach to managing large events on National Park land and this may be a useful model to consider. Further information on this approach can be found at: http://www.doc.govt.nz/get-involved/apply-for-permits/</p>
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>The Nelson Orienteering Club is also concerned about the difficulty in obtaining good information on proposed harvesting and where and when this is likely to take place. As noted above the Club has invested close to \$20,000 over the past 10 years in mapping Rabbit Island and while we have been able to obtain a general plan of when felling will occur, when planning events it has proven very difficult to get specific information on which areas are about to be felled. The Club strongly encourages the Council to ensure consistent information on intended felling is available to ensure recreational users of forested areas have sufficient time to plan, prepare and meet health and safety requirements for intended events. A public schedule of harvesting (down to the specific block) and biosolid dispersal should be made available. The Nelson Orienteering Club suggest monthly updated plans and maps are made available on a board at the entrance to the island and on a publicly available and publicised website.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>The Nelson Orienteering Club also urge the Council to set up an online calendar available for clubs to see when other users have booked areas, what their contact details are and what the intended event and proposed numbers are. This will enable clubs to work together to ensure optimal usage of the Islands, clashes are avoided and the public who attend events can be informed of dates well in advance.</p> <p>The Nelson Orienteering Club would like to be assured that permits to use forested areas remain available to recreational users and sports clubs and seek that this is specified in the plan.</p> <p>The Club would also like to see the availability of the Islands for the running of an annual night time event. Rabbit and Rough Island lend themselves to night time orienteering on both foot and bike. The skills learned from this activity enable recreational users to understand night time navigation and the different skills required for this activity in an organised and safe manner. We encourage the Council to consider allowing a permit system for this to occur.</p>
9334	Dr Jill Clendon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>We would like to finish by strongly encouraging the Council to commit to making Moturoa/Rabbit Island a recreational reserve set aside fully for recreational and sporting use over time. This is a primary asset to the region and the potential for this to become a major tourism draw card cannot be underestimated. Tourism numbers have increased exponentially in the Nelson-Tasman region over the past year, a well-managed recreation reserve that is marketed as a major draw card to the region for tourists and sporting groups alike will provide a return for the region that will offset the loss of forestry. We encourage Council to be visionary and consider the long-term benefits to the region from moving Moturoa to a full recreation reserve. Once again, the Nelson Orienteering Club thank you for the opportunity to comment and would like to make an oral submission.</p>
9335	Mr Lindsay Smith	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Planned changes to the 'historic' network of tracks on Rabbit Island may be to the advantage of commercial interests but will result in reduced access to a large number of the community. This area is arguably the only large area of flat easily accessible land in the Nelson/Tasman area usable for a range of recreational/sporting activities such as walking, running, cycling etc, plus dog and horse exercise). Individuals/families and community/school groups and organisations/clubs) use the area all year round and there seems to be a growing interest in outdoor activity and recreation.</p> <p>Development of the area west of Conifer Park is to be commended and could be seen to be a 'blueprint' for future development in the future - phasing out commercial logging and developing vegetation / forest more appropriate to the area.</p> <p>Restricting tracks to the perimeter is very limiting (boring!) and shows a lack of foresight and imagination.</p>
9336	Mrs Tay Whitmee	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	<p>Extend the existing infrastructure . Take note of Invercargill's Sandy Point man park and Christchurch's Burwood trails model. The area allows for significant expansion of recreational mtb.</p> <p>Extend network of trails with interest and features adding skills development alongside grade two trail.</p> <p>Build trails with flow and interest. Build Rabbit Island as a mtb venue.</p> <p>Bring the mtb trails right up to existing toilet and BBQ facilities. Give riders a way so stay out of traffic</p> <p>Install post and rail bike racks at hubs</p> <p>Create a skills area</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9337	Mr CHRISTOPHER KIRBY	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Hi, i believe the Rabbit island area to be a great asset to all mountainbikers in the region, it could be vastly improved to a great net work of all season mountain trails similar to CHCHs Bottle lake and the area at Mcleans Island. The region lacks flat riding for beginners ,the less fit ,riders trying to introduce other novice partners and friends to the sport , elderly riders and those who don,t want to ride hills all the time. As was seen by the numbers last weekend at the 6 hour event of all ages, and abilities, it is a great asset to the region. Loops like those used in the 6 hour event could easily be made permanent trails , easily marked with distances and ride times and the area has huge potential for a whole network of rides to suit all abilities . This area away from the beach frontage at present is not well used except by recreational mountainbikers, cyclocross , multi sport events, school events etc and as the region lacks this type of flat and simple undulating terrain to offer this type of usage it should allocated and annual budget for maintenance, trail improvements to create another feature to bring cyclists from outside the region as well and keep them in the region longer and returning to the region, spending at local businesses . please contact for any further input.</p>
9338	Mr Chris Vincent	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>I wish to support the submission being made by Sport Tasman with regard to the future of the Rabbit Island Reserve (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426). We use Rabbit Island regularly (2-3 times every week) and feel strongly that it should be developed so that it becomes a genuine place for all the public of Nelson and visitors to enjoy and be proud of. I am especially in favour of increasing the areas planted in natives to create permanent recreational reserves.</p> <p>Thank you, Chris Vincent</p>
9339	Mr Toby Lovell	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>I agree with the Nelson Mountain Bike Club's view that there should be no restriction to trail use provided that the area isn't being logged, and that the expansion of Conifer Park should have more detail provided around plans for new trails and funding for building and maintenance. Care should be taken around putting plans in place to manage the trails if and when logging occurs. Best Regards, Toby Lovell</p>
9339	Mr Toby Lovell	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	<p>I agree with the Nelson Mountain Bike Club's view that the expansion of Conifer Park should have more detail provided around plans for new trails and funding for building and maintenance. Care should be taken around putting plans in place to manage the trails if and when logging occurs. Best Regards Toby Lovell</p>
9341	Dr Elizabeth Roberts	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council’s commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a longterm and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9341	Dr Elizabeth Roberts	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Neutral	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9341	Dr Elizabeth Roberts	3. Horse rider link track	Neutral	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes
9342	Mrs Renate Paschke	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
9343	Mr Julian Ballance	14. Other comments	Neutral	This submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426.
9344	Dr Wayne Hurlow	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	It would be great to see further track development West of the current bike tracks (in addition to keeping the current tracks). This is a great resource to our local community and one which we regularly use as a family. I am all for further development of this.
9345	Mr James Horan	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I oppose this proposal. It limits public access to areas which we currently use. Rabbit island is a valuable public amenity and all parts of it should be open for recreational use
9345	Mr James Horan	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Neutral	In theory this sounds good, but this should not be done at the expense of the existing network of mountain bike trails. Is there a plan for this park? Has a budget been allocated? Have major stakeholders like the Nelson Mountain Bike Club been consulted? Will the construction of this park be tendered out as a competitive process and audited by an independent 3rd party? Last time TDC contracted someone to build mountain bike tracks (The Escalator climbing track in the Richmond Hills) they royally screwed up and the track that was built was rubbish. Mountain biking is a very popular recreational activity and TDC generally need to do a lot more to support ratepayers who mountain bike but it needs to be done properly - and this suggestion for Rabbit Island seems like more of a thought bubble than a properly thought out idea.
9345	Mr James Horan	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose. Spraying shit around as fertiliser (which isn't particularly effective anyway) is not a suitable activity to conduct in an area with such high levels of pubic recreational use.
9345	Mr James Horan	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support. It should never have been cut down in the first place.
9345	Mr James Horan	14. Other comments	Neutral	Rabbit island is a valuable pubic recreational amenity. In my opinion the recreational value exceeds the monetary income provided to council via forestry activities. Forestry on Rabbit Island should be phased out entirely to ensure the public can enjoy their land the way they like.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9346	Mrs Jo Feely	14. Other comments	Neutral	I fully support the Sport Tasman draft which is Attached (exact copy of submission 9426).
9347	Mr Greg Bate	14. Other comments	Neutral	SEE ATTACHED - I broadly support the Sports Tasman draft to make the primary purpose of this community asset to be for community access and use in as as many ways as possible.
9348	Mr Kirk Morris	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I do not support a change to the trail layout. Current access levels should be maintained and more, not less, public walking access should be developed.
9348	Mr Kirk Morris	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Disagree	I do not support this.
9348	Mr Kirk Morris	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	I do not support this.
9348	Mr Kirk Morris	8. Covered arena	Agree	I support this.
9348	Mr Kirk Morris	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	I do not support this.
9348	Mr Kirk Morris	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I don't support bio-solid application. We should be dealing with the waste using Anaerobic digestion to run a Bio gas power plant, coupled with thermal oxidation, with the CO2 being captured and fed to algae.
9348	Mr Kirk Morris	11. Native plantings	Agree	Good Idea. Perhaps commercial logging operations could be scaled back on the Western side of Rabbit Island, and more efforts to regenerate native trees on the interior of the island be made.
9348	Mr Kirk Morris	12. Reserve classification	Agree	I support this on the provision any change in classification serves to preserve the island and maintain public access.
9349	Mr Sean Trengrove	14. Other comments	Neutral	I wish to support the Sport Tasman submission about the use of Rabbit Island (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9350	Mr Ben Moulam	14. Other comments	Neutral	This submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426.
9351	Mr Geoff Beavis	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>MARLBOROUGH ROWING ASSOCIATION (includes both Nelson club and school rowing).</p> <p>The MRA are fully supportive of the development of this water sports facility. Please see our points below. We see the key points are made in the submission info: Flat water sports and recreation would be enhanced No other areas within the region that are not tide, current or wind affected Nearest sanctioned course over 500km away. Rowing one of NZ's premier sports, growing especially at school age and Junior level Public interest is high, it is a great (and safe) spectator sport The provision of a suitable water way also benefits, swimmers, triathletes, canoeists, kayakers, dinghies and sail boats, all sports that lend themselves to the enjoyment of the outdoors and purposeful recreation The provision of a Water Sports facility in the Nelson Region would be a gem in the crown for water sports, and clubs and recreation users of the area. There is no doubt that a suitable centre would attract sports Teams, including rowers from far afield. In particular clubs from Wellington, Blenheim, and Christchurch would most certainly attend, not only for Club events but Regional Championships. Additionally Teams from throughout the country would attend any National Championship or School Championship regatta held at a centre designed and built to appropriate standards. The Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve lends itself remarkably well to a Water Sports Centre of excellence.</p> <p>Geoff Beavis Chairperson MRA 7th July 2016</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9351	Mr Geoff Beavis	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	All points from attachment to submission 9351 are copied above.
9352	Mr Geoff Beavis	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	The Blenheim Rowing Club supports the development of a water sports facility as outlined below. We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities. Geoff Beavis Club Captain Blenheim Rowing Club 7th July 2016
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	We SUPPORT the creation of a coastal walking/cycling track on the western end of Moturoa but there needs to be separation of this track from the coastal edges which need to be enhanced by coastal and estuarine planting (including both sides of The Traverse). See also: Key Questions for public consultation: #1. Riparian planting should be of a width that is going to be meaningful – at least ten metres and must include tall indigenous vegetation as well as hardy plant species. The activities that are proposed to be undertaken on the new tracks on Moturoa e.g. Faulkner Track – will include cycling, running and walking – all activities that have the potential to disturb wildlife.
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Neutral	During the consultation period 88% of those visiting stated that they undertook activities associated with the beach area whereas mountain biking/cycling accounted for only around 30%. Council must ensure that passive recreational activities i.e. swimming, picnicking, barbecues, walking etc. are not degraded by, or in conflict with, cycling in whatever form, including the Grade 2 track if it is constructed. Such an activity may also put undue pressure on car parking. See also Key Questions for public consultation #2 and #7.
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Neutral	Recreational Outcomes: We do have some concerns about the degree of mountain biking activities that are proposed and supported on Moturoa: particularly when there are large numbers of competitors in events – limits may need to be placed on numbers. The recent mid-winter competitive event with around 500 riders, for instance, does limit other people's enjoyment of the recreation reserve areas. We note that also participants were invited to bring braziers and firewood (along with fire extinguishers) to this event: surely this does not comply with the current policies on Moturoa?
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	3. Horse rider link track	Neutral	Access for horses along Ken Beck Drive is problematic: weed seeds are likely to create more pest weed issues when spread in glorious horse manure. We note, however, that horses are already using this area as can be seen by the large volumes of horse manure along the grassed areas between Ken Back Drive and the cycle/walking track!
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	22. Game bird hunting – this activity does not appear to be compatible with the recreational (or forestry) use of Moturoa.
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	We note also in relation to signage that the existing signs need improvement. Perhaps consideration could be given to having discreet small roadside "pegs" colour-coded to indicate different areas of the Moturoa recreation reserve areas – the large area can lead to "lost children". We also note that the signage on Bird Island also needs to include "no dogs" – its proximity to Rough Island where dogs (on leashes) are permitted is likely to mean that there is some confusion.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	This section of the Plan considers the application of biosolids to Rough Island: we do NOT SUPPORT this proposal as it is not sustainable. The fragile remnant wetland on Rough island is aquifer fed, and other aquifers run under both islands (more later in this submission).4.2 BIOSOLIDSThe Friends continue to have concerns about the continuing application of biosolids to Moturoa, and the proposal for to biosolid application to include Rough Island. We are aware that the aquifers under the islands have the potential to be contaminated by heavy metals and other contaminants and are very surprised that Cawthron reports indicate no contamination of the Inlet, and that Council testing returns satisfactory results for groundwater. The lack of any specific regulations, despite the discharge requirements under the Resource Management Act is appalling. We support iwi concerns. Rough Island: Key Question We do NOT SUPPORT the proposed biosolid application on 53ha to Rough Island.Objectives & PoliciesPolicy 3: Exclusion Areas SUPPORT. Extensions required, including ALL of Rough Island Policy 4: Note: the Friends are to be regarded as an affected party and should be consulted during the resource consent process for any new biosolid applications, including for Rough Island. We have been involved in many NRSBU proposals. Policy 5: Buffer Zones: SUPPORT Policy 7: SUPPORT
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	11. Native plantings	Agree	2.1 OVERVIEW OF ECOLOGICAL VALUES This section is excellent and needs to be RETAINED in the Plan. See attachment for further details. 2.2 SIGNIFICANT NATIVE HABITATS We strongly SUPPORT all of this section – Values and Issues and Opportunities. See attachment for further details.
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	11. Native plantings	Agree	Restoration opportunities for coastal margins and intertidal habitats We strongly SUPPORT this section. The wetland between the Park and TicToc Road needs care: weed removal in particular should be undertaken. We note also that the small culvert does not cope with water flows in/or out – we suggest that either a much larger culvert is installed or alternatively a small bridge – we believe that this margin road should be closed and that walking access only permitted. Access to the Park is from the eastern side – this is sufficient. Reference should be made here to the future removal of the eastern causeway to improve water flows, water quality, habitats and ecosystems and connectivity. We strongly SUPPORT the preparation of a Habitat Protection and Restoration Plan, and ACTION being taken to avoid the negative effects of users of the Taste Tasman Trail and the ferry on the breeding of variable oystercatchers on the western part of Moturoa.
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	11. Native plantings	Agree	Habitat restoration opportunities: We strongly SUPPORT the creation, maintenance, restoration and enhancement of indigenous habitats on the islands AND the restoration of the island's coastal margins. For their biodiversity value and ecosystem "services". We SUPPORT the establishment of buffers between the forestry blocks and the the shoreline of Moturoa as well as edges of the Traverse (on both sides including on Rough Island).
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	12. Reserve classification	Agree	We SUPPORT also the change of status of some parts of both islands to Scenic Reserve. We SUPPORT on-going consideration of status changes i.e. from Recreation Reserve AND Local Purpose (Plantation) Reserve to Scenic Reserve.
9353	Mrs Helen Campbell	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attached submission 9353 for full details - the eight page submission raises many other points.
9355	Dr Philip Palmer	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Mountain bike access and track development will greatly increase benefit of this recreational facility Thankyou

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9355	Dr Philip Palmer	14. Other comments	Neutral	Hello Camping should be permitted on designated areas of rabbit island ThankyouPhilip Palmer
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. The trails through the forest areas are particularly important for our triathlon and duathlon events as it enables us to hold our events without interfering with the use by the general public. It is unrealistic to try and run events on tracks that are open to the general public particularly with the increasing use of the Islands as part of the Great Taste trail. We accept that the permitting of events within the forest will still be an option however in order to run permitted events we still need the freedom to move through the forest areas to established suitable routes and also for training purposes. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails throughout the forest areas.</p> <p>There are numerous sites around NZ where a suitable, workable balance between recreation and commercial forestry production has been achieved. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs.</p> <p>That Council adopt a policy of developing and maintaining cycle tracks throughout reserve plantation blocks or parts thereof as they are harvested. It should only be necessary to close tracks where forest operations such as harvesting, thinning or spreading of bio solids are in progress with appropriate signage to encourage cyclists to stay out of those areas and to use the parts of the forest that aren’t operational.</p>
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	<p>Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. While we are supportive of this proposal it is our submission that it doesn’t go anywhere near far enough and it would not provide a sufficient length of track to enable us to run our events in that area alone. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council to replant this area into native species once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.</p>
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	<p>Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: - no change sought.</p>
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	<p>Support – An alternative routes for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds.</p> <p>Oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route.</p> <p>The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest that a perimeter path be made available for horses and recreational cycling around the entire eastern end. We also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours.</p> <p>We note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include progressively introducing a 50 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	5. Boat ramps	Agree	<p>Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens.</p> <p>We also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not impact tidal flow long term.</p>
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	<p>Oppose – closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: Our challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Guns on rabbit island at any time are inappropriate.</p>
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	<p>Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. We suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups.</p>
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	8. Covered arena	Agree	<p>Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst we support this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget for the Island so that all such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit.</p> <p>This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.</p>
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	<p>Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It’s also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against the greater community good.</p> <p>We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn’t continue to gather firewood.</p> <p>Alternatively the forest managers could deliver appropriate low value timber to a central site close to the access road for the public to help themselves to in a controlled manner.</p>
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island.</p> <p>The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives.</p> <p>Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – the restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider reitring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan needs to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attached submission 9356
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	14. Other comments	Neutral	Nelson Triathlon and Multisport Club Inc thanks the Council for this opportunity to have input on this important and highly valued local community recreation asset. Our membership fluctuates between 250 and 350 members. We have been using Rabbit Island for the running of our events for approximately the past 30 years. The resources on the island provide an ideal, safe environment for the staging of our events and the facilities at Rabbit Island are the envy of most other triathlon organisations in the country. Our consistent program over the past 10 years or so has been to hold between 10 and 12 events per year. Total participation in those events ranges between 1200 and 1800 total participants per year.
9356	Mr Dick Bennison	14. Other comments	Neutral	One other item that was raised by the community but not covered within the 12 proposed changes was around commercial activity on the Island. Local sporting codes that are non-profit and cost-recovery in their approach were concerned about the uncertainty of current rules when it comes to running activities on the Island. Clarification around this was sought. There was also some thought that the Council should consider an over governing rule to accommodate major events as necessary (the Godzone adventure race was one example cited - considered commercial but of regional benefit with minimal environmental impact). The Department of Conservation have an effective approach to managing large events on National Park land and this may be a useful model to consider.
9357	Mr Neil Green	14. Other comments	Neutral	As a keen and frequent recreational user of Rabbit Island, I fully support the Sport Tasman submission with regard to the proposed changes to Moturoa/Rabbit Island reserve management plan. I have attached a copy of that submission (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Whilst a large number of cyclists/walkers will only use the Great Taste Trail, there are very many of us who like to use the interior tracks because they are more challenging. Please do NOT restrict access to other areas.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Having a Grade 2 MTB track would be much appreciated but please still note point 1 above.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	3. Horse rider link track	Disagree	The Eastern side of the Island should remain open for walkers, cyclists and runners also. See point above re organised events
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	No problem.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	5. Boat ramps	Agree	No problem.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	No problem.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Support provided it doesn't become more difficult/expensive
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	As long as it doesn't restrict access to those who use it.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – could even extend this to the MTB park so it doesn't get affected by harvesting as recently happened around the current MTB park area at the Western end.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	12. Reserve classification	Agree	As long as it doesn't impact on the recreational aspects.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached document 9358 are copied below. Please note - we are currently in England and not back till Aug. Please use email for correspondence if needed.
9358	Mr & Mrs Wouter & Wendy de Maat	14. Other comments	Neutral	Overall we feel that all recreational facilities at Moturoa/Rabbit Is should be increased, not restricted in the future. It is vitally important that we continue to encourage people of all ages to get out and be able to be active. Whilst the commercial activity of the forestry is important, it is also vital that groups are able to work with the forestry manager in developing tracks, be they walking, cycling or horse riding. Yes, every 25-30 years there will be harvesting and track loss, but then discussion should occur immediately as to whether the same, similar or new track/s can go in as soon as practicably possible before the next round of planting occurs. Post-harvest "rubbish" and damage needs to be remedied immediately. Many of these tracks require little maintenance so ongoing costs would be minimal. Events are regularly organised by groups, e.g. Nelson Triathlon Club, and it is important that different areas are available to them in conjunction with the forestry manager. Provided adequate warning is given of an event, there should be no last minute cancellatioNeutralalteration due to the whim of the forestry manager (except in an urgent unforeseen Health and Safety reason). Council may lose out on a few trees and hence a few \$'s but that will be small in the overall picture of what will still be returned to council (i.e. the rate payers), but health-wise the benefits will be huge.
9359	Miss Leana Barriball	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	The mauri of the island will be detrimentally impacted if this is allowed to happen. Historically the land was used by iwi as a garden. Alternative options should be reviewed.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9360	Mr & Mrs Philip & Clare van Eeden	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>We have two school rowers, one masters rower and the school regatta manager in our household.</p> <p>The hardest part is that all the rowing competitions require large sums to be spent on travel and accommodation. A facility at Rabbit Island would greatly reduce the cost of a rowing season by reducing the amount of travel to competitions.</p> <p>The lower travel cost, would lower the cost of a season's rowing and potentially allow more families in the local community to afford to row. Also, the reduced travel makes it much more attractive to the school rowers to take up rowing.</p> <p>The controlled environment of a Flat Water Park would allow much more flexibility in the timing of when you can go rowing. No tides to watch and a more stable wind pattern would make it a smoother ride allowing more options for when you do your time-on-the-water. That flexibility would enable more people to fit rowing in around their other time commitments.</p> <p>In the 1980s there were no purpose built tracks so the mountain biking attracted only those few who were prepared to travel a lot and improvise. Over the years a lot of tracks were built by the hands of volunteers. Thirty years on there are quality tracks surrounding Nelson for all skill levels and there has been a corresponding increased uptake of the sport.</p> <p>If you applied a similar logic to the sport of rowing then you might expect an improvement in the facilities to bring more rowers of all ages, as time goes on. The only catch is that there is no opportunity for the rowers to go out on weekends and build a rowing course by hand.</p> <p>The needs of rowers, water skiers, kayakers, paddle boarders and sundry flat water users could all be met with the construction of this Flat Water Park. We think the project is worthy of Council support.</p>
9360	Mr & Mrs Philip & Clare van Eeden	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>Also included the following text as an attachment: "I/We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities."</p>
9361	Mr Sean Chan	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>I have read the submission by Nigel Muir of Sport Tasman. The proposals are reasonable and I write in support of that submission. Kind regards, Sean Chan</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9362	Mr Richard Barry	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I oppose any moves to restrict access to any parts of the island other than those with active harvesting, thinning, roading operations or biosolid disposal. There is no rational reason to have such access restrictions, and I suspect it is a kneejerk, over the top reaction from the council in response to Health and Safety legislation and liability. DoC manage public lands far bigger and more remote than Rabbit Island, with no public access restrictions. There is no reason why the TDC should reduce access on Rabbit Island other than as a temporary measure where work is being carried out.
9364	Mr Massimo Nember	14. Other comments	Neutral	Dear Sirs, I support the attached Sport Tasman Draft Plan (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426). Kind regards
9365	Mr Michael Brady	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	We the Brady support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
9366	Mr Fraser lindsay	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>7 July 2016 Tasman District Council Dear Councillors I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities. A facility like this would be a huge advantage for the top of the south which would attract Regional, National and International events and generate considerable income for the Tasman District. Lets get digging. Yours faithfully L GFraser 5 Burleigh Road BLENHEIM 7201</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9367	Mrs Meg Stephens	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9368	Mrs Robynne Thomas	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island reserve management plan.</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island and Rough Island. It would be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>People involved in flat water sports, ie rowing, in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time irrespective of tide or wind conditions.</p> <p>A water sports park in this area would be a major drawcard equally for locals and visitors to the region wanting to enjoy it's unique facilities.</p>
9369	Miss Terri Willcocks	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9372	Mr Joseph Young	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>Allowing rowing here would increase the amount of people coming to central New Zealand rowing and a better position for rowing would increase the numbers of rowers coming to the club, Nelson rowing club is already a good competitor in many rowing events and upgrading our venue would increase this even more.</p>
9373	Mr Charlie Squance	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>I support the attached document (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).</p>
9374	Miss Meg Cook	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
				There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.
9375	Mrs Mandy Medcalf-Stephens	14. Other comments	Neutral	I support the attached Sports Tasman Draft document (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9376	Miss Jaslyn Humphries	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9377	Mr Pirran Stephens	14. Other comments	Neutral	I support the Sports Tasman draft plan attached (this submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426).
9379	Mr Geoff Cullum	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>We need a flat water area in Nelson Tasman for many flat water sports like rowing. I fully support this proposal. Yes what I was wanting to demonstrate was support for the development of a calm water area - so that many water sportslike rowing etc have a place to compete and train that is not reliant on the tides and the weather in the haven. We have produced many fine rower's in this area - and having a calm water area would go along way for RowNZ to put in a Regional performance Centre here vs. Blenheim. Great for tourism and competitions. Plus I am sure many other calm water sports would expand also. I do not officially represent any organisation as such - and I am passionate about rowing especially in helping to develop teenagers for the future. My daughter has letters from Harvard and Yale Universities in the USA inviting her to apply as a direct result of her rowing.</p>
9380	Miss Sophie Cook	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9381	Mrs Catherine Gould	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9382	Ms monica pausina	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>This submitter attached an identical copy of Sport Tasman's submission 9426.</p>
9384	Mrs Sharon Cook	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p> <p>Currently our rowers travel over 10 hours by bus to Twizel Lake Ruataniwha transporting our boats and equipment to compete in the Maadi cup and South Island championships. They then get up in the early hours the next morning to race for two days and then travel until the early hours of Monday morning to get home - attending school that same morning. Rowers have to fly and drive to Lake Karapiro in the North Island to compete for Madi on alternate years. We desperately need our own course in order to be able to host rowing championships and have a better weather option for training in Nelson. Nelson Rowing club has a long history of great achievements which would be enhanced by such a facility here in Nelson.</p>
9386	Mr Hamish Topp	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities. The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition. There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9387	Mr Finbar Kiddle	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>See attached submission 9387 for wording changes and new policies suggested for inclusion in the Draft Plan, along with an example Accidental Discovery Protocol. These suggested changes are NOT included with the other points from the submission that have been copied below.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9387	Mr Finbar Kiddle	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>1. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan (the Draft Plan). Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage New Zealand) is an autonomous Crown Entity with statutory responsibility, under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (HNZPTA), for the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of New Zealand's historical and cultural heritage. Heritage New Zealand is New Zealand's lead heritage agency.</p> <p>2. Heritage New Zealand wants to congratulate the Tasman District Council for taking a proactive approach in managing the important cultural and historical heritage values of Moturoa/Rabbit Island (the Reserve). It is an area with a long history of occupation. Accordingly, there are many recorded archaeological sites and there is a high potential for currently unrecorded sites being uncovered in the future.</p> <p>3. Heritage New Zealand's feedback on the Draft Plan is set out below.</p>
9387	Mr Finbar Kiddle	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Objectives and Policies: Cultural. 4. First, the material covered in this chapter also addresses the significant historical values of the area. This should be reflected in the title for the section, being "Cultural and Historical".</p> <p>5. It is also important to correctly reference the different types of archaeological sites. Based on the HNZPTA, Heritage New Zealand recommends using the terms 'recorded archaeological sites' to refer to known sites and 'unrecorded archaeological sites' to all other sites. These two terms should be used consistently throughout the Draft Plan.</p>
9387	Mr Finbar Kiddle	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Wahi Tapu, Archaeological Sites & Taonga</p> <p>6. The risk of damage to unrecorded sites from earthworks, and the construction of buildings, is significant. Importantly, just because an archaeological site is recorded, does not implicitly give it more value than an unrecorded site. Accordingly, it is important that unrecorded sites are appropriately protected.</p> <p>7. Heritage New Zealand considers that the objectives and policies in section 3.2 do not give proper recognition to undiscovered sites. To manage the risk of the accidental discovery and potential damage to unrecorded archaeological sites, works involving earthworks or the construction of buildings in the Reserve should be accompanied by an archaeological assessment. This assessment would identify any new sites, assess effects on recorded sites, and assess if there is reasonable cause to suspect unrecorded sites are present. Along with informing when an archaeological authority is required (where recorded sites are affected or unrecorded sites are suspected), the results of the assessment should be incorporated into project design.</p> <p>8. While an accidental discovery protocol can be an effective way of managing the risk of unrecorded sites, it can cause confusion between the requirements in the accidental discovery protocol and those set out through the archaeological authority process. Conditions attached to an archaeological authority address accidental discovery and include provisions for involvement of tangata whenua. To avoid confusion and duplication, where an archaeological authority has been received, it should take precedence over any accidental discovery protocol. For the Council's reference, attached is a draft accidental discovery protocol prepared by Heritage New Zealand.</p> <p>9. Considering the coastal nature of the Reserve, any accidental discovery protocol should also address the situation where archaeological sites are uncovered through natural processes; e.g., coastal erosion.</p>
9387	Mr Finbar Kiddle	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Wahi Tapu, Archaeological Sites & Taonga continued ... 10. Finally, the public should be made aware of the illegality of damaging or modifying archaeological sites. 11. To give effect to the changes above, Heritage New Zealand proposes the following amendments: (see attachment to submission 9387 for suggested wording changes and additions to the plan). 12. Heritage New Zealand does not wish to be heard at a hearing in support of its submission, but is willing to answer any questions Council may have.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9388	Mr John Stephens	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9389	Mr Colin Wratt	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>See attached maps (submission 9389). My submission is simply to request that no change be made to the existing Conifer Park and its tracks.</p> <p>For several years I have assisted a school group with their annual cross country/bike ride event held at Conifer Park. The tracks there are just ideal to cater for all age groups from 5 and under to 11 and over, both for running and for biking. It's a splendid location for this event and makes for a great day out. Over the years I have used basic survey techniques to draw up a map of the location, and I attach a copy of this for your records.</p> <p>It is clear also that lots of work has gone on in the past to establish the plantings in Conifer Park and to name the different conifers growing there. This has fallen into disrepair over the years, and it would be worthwhile to again bring the signage up to date and not lose all the good work done in the past.</p>
9390	Mrs Melissa Floyd	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9391	Mrs Mandy Silcock	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan.</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9392	Mr Adrian Borsje	14. Other comments	Neutral	This submitter attached an identical copy of Sport Tasman's submission 9426.
9393	Mrs Zoe King	14. Other comments	Neutral	Support for the Sport Tasman submission. See attached.
9394	Mr Kenrick Ritchie	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I am opposed to this as it will limit the communities (particularly families with children) ability to explore and enjoy the current smaller circuits within the forest.
9394	Mr Kenrick Ritchie	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	I support this as i believe it will cater to the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island.
9394	Mr Kenrick Ritchie	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	I support this as it seems to makes good sense.
9394	Mr Kenrick Ritchie	5. Boat ramps	Agree	I support this as water sports are continuing to increase in popularity within the region.
9394	Mr Kenrick Ritchie	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	I support this 100%. Rabbit Island is continuing to grow in popularity and progressively adding extra recreational amenities is a no brainer. More information hubs highlighting the uniqueness of the Island would also be a great addition.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community. The current layout provides a choice of routes suitable for varied lengths rides/walks around the island. Their future choice will be a long way around the island ride or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Further, the land set aside for this will be excellent for creating a permanent map suitable for orienteering events including foot and mountain bike options. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. That Council specifically commit this proposed block of land to be planted in native trees and not be subject to future felling. This will ensure development of the mtb park and mapping for orienteering is sustainable in the long term, creating a vital community recreation asset.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group and no doubt also increases safety for all. Decision sought: No change sought.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative route for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Decision sought: The eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This needs to include reviewing forestry operations and the right distance of “buffer” between coast and plantings. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours and weekends.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	5. Boat ramps	Neutral	Neutral - no change sought.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	6. Game bird hunting	Neutral	Neutral - no change sought.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. That Council commits to providing a toilet at the Mapua Ferry landing at the Western end of the island as a priority.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	8. Covered arena	Neutral	Neutral - no changes sought.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Support - no change sought.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 84% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. Decision sought: Refer to discussion of bio-solids above. Seek that a certain percentage of the island be free of bio-solids application at any particular time so that recreational events such as Orienteering training can be run at most times.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – the restoring of some coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly three out of four bullet points in the Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: No further comment.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points made in attached submission 9395 are also copied below.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	14. Other comments	Neutral	Have we got the Vision right? Not quite. The vision contains an inherent conflict between the economic contribution of the forestry operation and the increased use of the island for recreational and cultural activities (expected increase due to both provision of more facilities as proposed in the plan and population growth). In order to not be internally contradictory, the vision should recognise this conflict and provide guidance on how the two co-exist in the long-term or end-state. In my opinion the vision should show that forestry activities are of lower priority than recreational use – this would not prohibit forestry operations but would require them to be well structured and planned so as to be an enabler for recreation rather than a blocker. Examples of changes requested: In the Vision Summary, add as follows: “The plantation forestry operation continues to make a valuable economic contribution to the region whilst enabling recreation in the forest between harvests.” On Page 8 Commercial Forestry Operations, add “and recreational activities occur between harvests” to the end of the first sentence. Move “Enabling recreational activities...” to be the topmost bullet point. I would prefer to see the words ‘low key’ replaced with ‘quiet’. This is because many of the activities undertaken recreationally (orienteering, running, mountain biking, equestrian) are not always ‘low key’, they often involve large amounts of physical effort, moderate numbers of people and semi-formal organisation. Also ‘low key’ could be used to imply that events of any kind are not consistent with the vision – which I do not believe should be the intent. What makes the island special is that even with these activities going on it is a relaxing place – hence use of ‘quiet’ rather than ‘low key’.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Will the Draft Plan achieve the Vision?</p> <p>The draft plan does not address several issues which are currently barriers to achieving the vision. My comments come mostly from an orienteering perspective.</p> <p>Barriers to ‘recreational and cultural significance’</p> <p>Rabbit Island is hugely significant as a regional orienteering venue of flat runnable sand dune, pine forest terrain. When athletes from Nelson travel to compete in National and regional competitions elsewhere in the country the championships are frequently held in areas of coastal pine plantation (for example two of the three major events so far in 2016 have been based in coastal sand dune pine in Auckland and Hawkes Bay). Rabbit Island is the only locally accessible opportunity to Nelson, Richmond and Mapua that we have to train in similar terrain. As noted below, the club has invested a large amount of money into mapping the island to make this possible.</p>
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>The Draft Plan overall comes across as placing additional barriers on access to plantation areas, making the availability of training and events even more uncertain. Nowhere in the plan is recognition of this value, and indeed the plan thrust seems to be toward full restriction on access to plantation at all times. There is a sliver of hope present in that permitted access may be allowed, but this is not explicit.</p> <p>Change requested: Add a new paragraph in Section 1.1/ISSUES & OPPURTUNITIES/Recreation activities within plantation forest areas that recognises the issues raised in the Nelson Orienteering Club (NOC) submission about clarity around timing of forestry operations and bio-solids application in different blocks. The paragraph should also identify the opportunity for use of the island as an orienteering venue of regional and national importance (national events held recently include Godzone and the National Secondary School Championships).</p> <p>As a key stakeholder who has made investment in the island (including the public orienteering course) it seems reasonable to recognise this in the plan (as has been done for MTB, game hunters and equestrian groups).</p> <p>Change requested: Add a Policy in Section 4.1/Forestry that forestry activities in the long term be well-structured, planned in advance and publicly notified so as to facilitate planning of recreational events such as Orienteering races and training.</p>
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Barriers to ‘low key outdoor recreation opportunities’ I endorse the Nelson Orienteering Club submission, which “is concerned about the difficulty in obtaining good information on proposed harvesting and where and when this is likely to take place. The Club has invested close to \$20,000 over the past 10 years in mapping Rabbit Island and while we have been able to obtain a general plan of when felling will occur, when planning events it has proven very difficult to get specific information on which areas are about to be felled. The Club strongly encourages the Council to ensure consistent information on intended felling is available to ensure recreational users of forested areas have sufficient time to plan, prepare and meet health and safety requirements for intended events.” I would like to be assured that permits to use forested areas remain available to recreational users and sports clubs and seek that this is explicitly stated in the plan. Change requested: Add a Policy to each of Sections 4.1 and 4.2 (Forestry and biosolids) that a public schedule of harvesting (down to the specific block) and biosolid dispersal be made available. General plans and maps for up to two years ahead be made available on a board at the entrance to the island and on a publicly available website. Detailed restrictions should be made available six months in advance. All to be updated on a monthly or two-monthly basis. Change Section 4.2 Policy 9 to read “Forestry blocks scheduled for biosolid application should be adequately identified on a publicly published map six months in advance of spraying and on the ground (i.e. by taping them off and placing signs) at least one month in advance of spraying”.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	14. Other comments	Neutral	Barriers to 'low key outdoor recreation opportunities' continued ... Change requested: Add a Section 4.3 Recreational use of plantations. This new sections Policies should make it clear that the plantation areas are to be managed so that they are available (by permit if necessary for TDC to exercise H&S control) for public use outside of forestry operations, harvesting or biosolids application. Permits may not be unreasonably refused. Simplifying the Forestry Managers operations would be an unreasonable reason for refusal – the forest should be managed to enable recreation, not prohibit it.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	14. Other comments	Neutral	Barriers to 'working with local communities to maintain and enhance..." I support the Nelson Orienteering Club proposal that Council to set up an online calendar available for clubs to see when other users have booked areas, what their contact details are and what the intended event and proposed numbers are. This will enable clubs to work together to ensure optimal usage of the Islands, clashes are avoided and the public who attend events can be informed of dates well in advance. I also support the availability of the Islands for the running of an annual night time event. Rabbit and Rough Island lend themselves to night time orienteering on both foot and bike. The skills learned from this activity enable recreational users to understand night time navigation and the different skills required for this activity in an organised and safe manner. I encourage the Council to consider allowing a permit system for this to occur, with cost of security etc costs to be borne by the event organisers and recovered from participants.
9395	Mr Richard Greatrex	14. Other comments	Neutral	One other item that was raised by the community but not covered within the 12 proposed changes was around commercial activity on the Island. Local sporting codes that are non-profit and cost-recovery in their approach were concerned about the uncertainty of current rules when it comes to running activities on the Island. Clarification around this was sought. There was also some thought that the Council should consider an over governing rule to accommodate for major events as necessary (the Godzone adventure race was one example cited - considered commercial but of regional benefit with minimal environmental impact). The Department of Conservation have an effective approach to managing large events on National Park land and this may be a useful model to consider. Further information on this approach can be found at: http://www.doc.govt.nz/get-involved/apply-for-permits/ .
9396	Mrs Sally Knight	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I support the creation of an Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park, as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan.A flat water park on the stretch of water known as the Traverse would be a great resource for the Tasman region. It would be protected from weather, and could be tide-controlled - with the water cleaned and refreshed by the tides, but also water-gates would allow high water levels to be maintained for sports events.This would be absolutely great for rowing, and would attract rowing crews from all over NZ. Nelson/Tasman is so central, with easy access via road and air, and plenty of accommodation and facilities. If up to 10 000 rowers, spectators and parents can travel to Twizel several times a year, we could probably see even greater crowds to regattas at Rabbit Island.This would also be useful for a whole range of other sports, from waterskiing to paddleboarding to flat-water kayaking. It would be an ideal learners facility for a range of sports, and provide safe water for sports-people with disabilities and children. Even when it was not used for water sports, it would still be immensely attractive for walking, cycling and general leisure.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9397	Mr Richard Martin	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9398	Mrs Denise Martin	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9399	Mr Martin Thompson	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>I'd like to emphasise the huge value of the trails to locals and tourists alike. RI is a unique facility which needs to be treasured and enjoyed. There is a potential conflict between forestry and the public, but realistically the public only need narrow strips although they do need to be numerous, varied and fit for purpose. The recent harvesting destroyed a lovely track running E W through the centre of the west of the reserve, but the replacement track not only through waste land but the surface is unusable by most cyclists. Where tracks have to be damaged by logging they must be made good so that they can be enjoyed. There is no good reason why any of the existing tracks can't be maintained for use by all and ideally others added</p> <p>Lining them with natives would enhance visitor experience and therefore increase the value of th the island to the economy of the region. Please take the long term view and enhance the facility for all.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9399	Mr Martin Thompson	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Martin emailed these additional comments, later the same day: RI is a great facility which does, but could provide more, economic, environmental, educational, social, health, recreational and sporting benefits harmoniously. All can and should impact on each other positively if considered together, but will impact negatively if considered in isolation. Current plus potential benefits are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic: logging, bio-solid disposal, tourism (Taste Trail pulls in visitors to region, direct impact on trail related businesses but also generally). Currently the most attractive cycle trail on the island by far runs south from Mapua ferry and along the north shore of the estuary before tracking into the woods and out onto the TT at the road • Environmental: relatively undisturbed coastal, estuarine and coniferous woodland, should also be native corridors, invertebrate and bird sanctuaries • Educational: obvious physical, social skills and scientific 'playground' but also hands on case study to both introduce and develop business interest and knowledge • Social and health: an obvious place for people with special needs to come, be, and develop their personal confidence, interest in other things and social skills whilst in a relaxed situation as well as getting and keeping fit. • Recreational: obvious but almost unlimited for the active and inactive, simple family /friends gatherings, beach, water and forest activities, etc....but not where prepared grass pitches are required • Sporting: primarily orientated around running, cycling and swimming: perfect therefore individual events for both traditional and cross triathlon. <p>Looking at the above the only potentially areas of conflict are between the logging and bio-solid disposal economic benefits and all of the rest. However all of these other benefits impact positively on the well being of the broad community (which has incalculable economic benefits for residents and potential future residents)</p>
9400	Mr Chris Mildon	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	<p>The Trust has no issues with closing the internal forestry roads on Moturoa/Rabbit Island to public access, in fact strongly supports this approach. Health and Safety concerns primarily around the bio-solids dispersal programme on the island are behind this approach – the public simply shouldn't be anywhere near the biosolids dispersal programme, and closing off access to those internal forestry roads goes a long way to providing a much needed level of public safety. Access through the central Barnicoat Rd has been retained in the draft plan and as part of the public reserve, as this road forms a manageable central corridor through the forest connecting the Conifer Park trail network to the southern perimeter and boundary trail.</p> <p>The Trust does note that although not stated in the draft plan, for community groups such as mountainbike, multi-sport and orienteering clubs that these internal forestry roads will still be available for events and access to them on an event by event basis will still be handled through the existing event permit system with Tasman District Council.</p> <p>The Trust would also like to point out that it is very desirable to increase reserve space for recreational activity on the island as future harvesting allows, but this does need to be balanced against the Tasman District Councils need to generate an income stream from the island, and the need to manage the bio-solids dispersal programme. It may be visionary to position the whole of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as a recreational reserve in the long term, but this would surely come at a high cost to ratepayers with somehow managing the realities of especially the bio-solids programme.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9400	Mr Chris Mildon	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	<p>The Trust is very appreciative of the increase in reserve area being set aside for expanding the Grade Two shared use trail network, immediately to the west of Conifer Park. What this effectively means is that approximately triple the amount of Grade Two trail will be able to be provided over and above the existing trail network at Conifer Park. This will improve what is already a great resource for families, children and other users looking for a non-threatening and fun riding, walking and running experience. That Grade Two trail network also dovetails and compliments the highly popular Great Taste Trail. The Trust recommends that an appropriate budget be provided for this Grade Two expansion, and with its own trustees having been involved in the design and build of the most recent trail expansion in Conifer Park, that a similar process be followed around the specification and design of the expanded trail network to give the best possible result for any investment provided. Rabbit Islands unique nature requires careful planning to ensure the desired user experience of recreational assets is delivered.</p>
9400	Mr Chris Mildon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>MTB Trails Trust Background (Brief)</p> <p>The regionally focussed MTB Trails Trust advocates for and provides quality trail resources, having in the past few years opened up the private (but publicly accessible) Silvan Forest behind Richmond. The Silvan trail network, while mountainbike focused, is shared use and has filled a major gap in the regions trail resource at the lower, fun end of the difficulty spectrum. Over 1000 riding visits to Silvan every week are testament to meeting that community demand, and Silvan Forest has certainly taken a major load off not only the Tasman District Councils public land trail resources, but also the Nelson City Councils. The Trust, in a partnership with the Department of Conservation has also developed St Arnaud as a riding destination which has been a real community success story, and also continues to drive the Epic Trails back country project while developing and fostering a regional strategic approach to trail development and management across the Top of the South.</p> <p>The MTB Trails Trust is involved with other projects across the Top of the South, from Picton and Blenheim to Golden Bay, while also supporting local bodies and community groups in this space with specialised knowledge, sustainable trails build and design workshops and planning assistance.</p> <p>The MTB Trails Trust operates on sponsorship and donations, with a 'Friends of the Trust' support database of over 1000 members.</p>
9400	Mr Chris Mildon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>General comment. Crucial for this draft plan process is that the Tasman District Council, and its forestry manager PF Olsens are not seen to be using the closure of the internal forestry roads on Moturoa/Rabbit Island as a precedent for stopping public recreational access to other Tasman District Council owned forest roading networks, unless of course harvesting operations dictate from time to time. Development and management of existing (and future) trail resources in high public use forests such as Kingsland and Tunnicliff has been stalled for several years waiting on Tasman District Council resolution around forestry access issues. We strongly recommend protection of that highly valued recreational access to these other forests, handled independently of the unique requirements of Moturoa/Rabbit Island.</p>
9400	Mr Chris Mildon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>All points from attachment to submission 9400 are copied above.</p>
9400	Mr Chris Mildon	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Draft Plan Feedback</p> <p>The Trust has been part of the feedback process on the formation of the Moturoa/Rabbit Island draft plan, and supports it as written. The reasons for that support are varied, and the Trust recognises and promotes the importance of a sharing and tolerant culture between not only a wide range of public and organised user groups, but also between those users and the balancing act any access to a working plantation forest requires.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9401	Mr Ian Courtenay	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>I have been a rate payer in the Tasman District for 20 years. I am or have been a member of Nelson Orienteering Club, Nelson MTB Club, Waimea Harriers, Athletics Nelson & Nelson Tri Club. Over 20 years I have used all of Rabbit Island & Rough Island extensively for sports, recreation and dog exercise. I have used all the tracks of the Island with my children as they have grown up from babies to University Students. I regularly take overseas athletic visitors on tours of the island.</p> <p>I thoroughly oppose any action taken by council to limit access to all of both islands and I implore Council to further develop this great recreational resource.</p> <p>I attach the submission from Sports Tasman which I fully endorse (this submitter attached an identical copy of Sport Tasman's submission 9426).</p> <p>Many thanks, Ian Courtenay</p>
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	8. Covered arena	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	9. Firewood collection	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>By extending the biosolids disposal area to include the proposed portion of Rough Island TDC is effectively precluding trail runners from have a flat forest area to exercise. Rabbit Island defaults to a peripheral manicured circuit which would be acceptable if the Rough Island access isn't altered. By extending the biosolids disposal zone to include Rough Island there are no areas to enjoy trail running as it currently exists. Other forested trail run options are invariably much further afield or steeply sloped which doesn't suit all runners.</p> <p>Trail running in the forest could occur on the extended MTB park on Rabbit but there is an immediate user conflict with fast moving bikes.</p> <p>This proposal acknowledges the enjoyment of MTB users and compromises another group - the trail runner.</p>
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	11. Native plantings	Agree	Supportive
9402	Dr Stephen Busby	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Supportive

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9403	Mrs Trisha Strickland	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9405	Mr David Knight	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9406	Mrs Karen Hume	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9407	Ms Lucy Thomsen	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Ref: Part 2, Sections 1.1 and 4.1</p> <p>Submission: Oppose – The provision of cycleways within the western half of the Island should be increased not reduced. The proposed new layout will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest on easy terrain. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track.</p> <p>The original rationale for establishing these cycle trails was to reduce any potential conflict between cyclists and forest operations. Previously, some cyclists used to go into the forest regardless of fences and signs, and as the forest manager at the time, I worked with the TDC to establish a network of well formed and signed cycle trails. These were complementary to the Great Taste Trail and gave visitors a forest riding experience on flat ground that was highly valued. Only rarely did cyclists stray of the marked trails. When forest operations such as logging or biosolids necessitated temporary closure of an area it was a simple task of putting in some diversions onto other roads. The net result of the establishment of these trails was a satisfied public and improved safety as riders stayed on designated trails and forest operations personnel knew at all times where the public were riding.</p> <p>The inability or unwillingness to accommodate public usage, such as cycleways, is old school forest management thinking , and is evident that commercial interests at the Island are deemed more important than community interests. The TDC forests are also FSC certified and covered by a forest management plan, which means that public usage has to be taken into account. Yes health and safety is important and I am well aware of the managers and owners (TDC) responsibilities under the new Health and Safety at Work Act 2015. The key things are: 1. Forestry is classified as a 'high-risk' activity 2. Managers have to: - minimise or eliminate hazards, - put in appropriate controls to manage these hazards, - do whatever is 'reasonably practicable to reduce risks, - not expose an individual to risk of serious injury/death These responsibilities extend beyond contractors/workers to the general public. However the Act does not imply having to close off areas unless it is not practicably possible to manage the hazards, in which case closure is required. In my view, the hazards and risks to the public associated the harvesting and biosolids are all manageable. To state that the Island effectively needs to be closed off on H&S grounds is a very spurious argument and cannot be justified. Harvesting only occurs on the Island on average less than 4% by area per year. The known harvesting areas are (should be) planned years in advance. Biosolids is an ongoing operation and the schedule of spray areas (should be) planned at least 12 months in advance. These things are all entirely manageable and generally it is only poor management that results in ad-hoc changes to plans and closures made at short notice.</p> <p>Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. It is not a case or commercial production or recreation. The two can co-exist harmoniously as happened at the Island until 2012, and as is evident in many other forests close to large population centres eg Hanmer, McLeans Island, Bottle Lake (Christchurch), Whakarere (Rotorua), Woodhill (Auckland) etc.</p>
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	<p>Submission: Support</p> <p>Decision sought: Proceed as proposed in Draft Plan</p>
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	<p>Ref: Part 2, Section 1.1</p> <p>Submission: Support</p> <p>Decision sought:</p> <p>Proceed providing provision of safe crossing of Ken Beck Drive for horses is achievable without affecting road traffic flow. This could be problematic given the volume of cars using the road especially in summer.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	<p>Ref: Part 2, Section 1.1</p> <p>Submission: Support as follows:</p> <p>a) Formalising horse access along Monaco Rd. Horse riders for years have been using Monaco Road as an alternative route eg in case of high tide. It makes sense to formalise this access.</p> <p>b) Access for horses to the interior of the eastern plantation areas by permit only (excepting for the proposed perimeter track as described below).</p> <p>Decision sought:</p> <p>Proceed with formalising Monaco Road access for horses and by permit only for horses to the interior of the plantation areas on the eastern half of the Island.</p> <p>A perimeter track should be designated around the entire eastern end of the Island for horses, cycles and walkers. No permit required. Provision for this should be made in the Plan even if its development may take place over several years.</p>
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	5. Boat ramps	Agree	<p>Submission: Support</p> <p>Decision sought: Proceed as per Draft Plan</p>
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	<p>Submission: Oppose Decision sought: Do not allow. There is too much public use that will be put at risk. Shooting of so-called 'game' birds is contrary to the vision of Rabbit Island as a peaceful and passive recreational facility. The presence of quail and pheasants adds to the beauty of the place.</p>
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	<p>Submission: Agree</p> <p>Decision sought: Proceed as per Draft Plan</p>
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	8. Covered arena	Agree	<p>Submission: : Agree</p> <p>Decision sought:</p> <p>Proceed as per Draft Plan however subject to equal funding between users and TDC.</p>
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	<p>Ref: Part 2, Section 4.1</p> <p>Submission: Oppose – Public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It's also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups.</p> <p>Decision sought:</p> <p>Re-instate the opportunity for public firewood gathering. It appears the current managers simply 'can't be bothered' with it and have used Health and Safety to justify their decision to shut this down. In around 20 years this scheme has been running there have been no serious accidents (only a few minor cuts/abrasions that I am aware of). The Island is a very safe environment to gather firewood due to the flat terrain and controlled nature of the collection area.</p>
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Neutral	<p>Ref: Part 2, Section 4.2</p> <p>Submission: Neutral –Rough Island is heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs close to the estuary. With the exclusion of buffer areas and gravel lenses the available area is likely to be considerably less than the 53 hectares stated in the Draft Plan. These restrictions impose significant constraints on the use of Rough island for Bio solids application.</p> <p>Decision sought:</p> <p>Only as an emergency backup should Bio solids be allowed to be sprayed on Rough Island.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	11. Native plantings	Agree	Ref: Part 2, Sections 1.1 and 2.1 Submission: Support –an excellent idea that should be supported. As areas are progressively harvested the provision for planting of a 20-50 meter coastal buffer should be part of the forest management plan. Decision sought: Proceed as per Draft Plan
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Ref: Part 2, Sections 2.2 and 8 Submission: Support Decision sought: Proceed as per Draft Plan
9408	Mr Peter Wilks	14. Other comments	Neutral	All comments above also included as attachment to submission 9408.
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I oppose the proposed change. I see the general closure of public access based on the claim of health and safety as an easy option. I would prefer to see specific temporary closures in the required areas with increased management and controls.
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	In general I support the proposed change and the development of a beginner’s mountain bike park. A resource of this kind is lacking in the region and should be prioritised. It would be great to see some commitment to resources and a time frame for development included in the Plan. However, I strongly oppose the proposal for further rotations of plantation forest within the Recreation Reserve. This area of reserve should be re-established in native vegetation and not subjected to further harvesting operations. This topic should have had its own heading in the summary of key changes and at the very least should have been included on page 7 of the submission form.
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	3. Horse rider link track	Neutral	Neutral
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Neutral	Neutral
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	5. Boat ramps	Agree	I support the proposed change.
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	I support the proposed change.
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	I support the proposed change
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	8. Covered arena	Neutral	Neutral
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	I oppose the proposed change.
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I oppose the proposed change in the strongest manner possible. As a regular user of Rough Island I would be devastated if the proposal was to proceed. My children and I cherish the recreational vales of this area and often use it as a place to exercise both ourselves and dogs. It is one of the very few accessible places that you can ride a bike off road, on flat terrain, with dogs. The greatest enjoyment comes from the stretch of low-key trail (both high and low tide options) along the sunny northern edge of Rough Island linking the Rabbit Island causeway to the Hunter Brown picnic area. I do not enjoy the existing smell of biosolids and are opposed to any increase – especially in such close proximity to key recreational areas. No area of Rough Island should not be subject to the spreading of biosolids.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	11. Native plantings	Agree	I support the proposed change.
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	12. Reserve classification	Neutral	Neutral
9409	Mr John Heaphy-Postles	14. Other comments	Neutral	All the above comments also included as an attachment to submission 9409.
9410	Mr Aaron Page	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I / We support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9411	Ms Clare Hadley	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Nelson City Council notes that the draft plan proposes a reduction in public access to the Rabbit Island forestry areas. We appreciate the concerns caused by incidents where the public enters areas that are not safe due to operational activities. However if there were a possibility that such risks could be mitigated through other approaches - possibly increased public education and improved signage - rather than by restricting access to an area much loved and well used by the public, this would be our preference. Maximising public use of assets such as Rabbit Island would be consistent with a concerted effort by both councils to promote the region as a premier cycling destination.
9411	Ms Clare Hadley	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Nelson City Council strongly supports the development of a grade 2 mountain bike track to add to existing tracks at Rabbit Island. Through the consultation on our Annual Plan 2016/17 we received a strong message from the cycling community as to the importance of the regional network of cycle trails for both wellbeing and economic reasons. One gap identified was in the provision of such entry-level tracks which are crucial for supporting growth in the sport and promoting participation by children and families. As a result, funding was included in the Annual Plan to support a range of mountain biking and cycling activity, including a new grade 2 track in Marsden Valley.
9411	Ms Clare Hadley	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	The proposal to extend the biosolids operation to Rough Island is an opportunity to balance the reduction in land available for this use at Rabbit Island. While this will cause some disruption to public access it is for a limited area and requiring exclusion for a maximum of six months every three years. This seems to achieve an appropriate balance between maintaining public access to a well-used recreational area and achieving the benefits of biosolid application, including avoiding a significant new capital investment that may be required if the area available for biosolids continues to be constrained. The proposal to apply for a new resource consent for this activity is therefore supported.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9411	Ms Clare Hadley	11. Native plantings	Agree	Nelson City Council supports the intention of the draft Plan to continue to protect cultural values and sites and restore indigenous habitats. Tasman District Council also has an important regional guardianship role for the six significant natural habitats identified in the area covered by the Plan. The threat of coastal erosion outlined in the plan is noted as an issue faced by both councils and exacerbated by sea level rise and other effects of climate change. Nelson City Council would appreciate being kept abreast of Tasman District Council's detailed response to this issue, as investigation and analysis of options proceeds.
9411	Ms Clare Hadley	14. Other comments	Neutral	Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the draft Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. Nelson City Council acknowledges the status of the three islands covered by the draft Management Plan as recreational assets for the whole region. They are well-used and valued by both our wider regional community and visitors to the area. The reserve also has importance for ecological and cultural reasons as well as providing important economic returns from the forestry activity. Nelson City Council appreciates consideration of its views on the draft Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan and supports the efforts to deliver a range of community benefits through appropriate management of the reserve.
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Access to the interior roads in an enjoyable, low risk, low impact pursuit for people who wish to run, walk or ride in these places. There is variety in physical contour, illumination and character depending on the age of the trees adjoining the tracks. Denying people the right to access these places most of the time, on the basis of health and safety, is overly beaurocratic and unnecessary. Blanket exclusion is not justified.
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Part 2, Section 1.1. Reviewing the two maps on Page 5 of the 8 pg submission form reveals a thinly disguised intention by council to remove cyclists, walkers and runners from all of the interior part western half of Rabbit Island to an exterior perimeter loop track bordering the water's edge (with the exception of Barnicoat Road). The removal of Tawa, Bird, Cooper and Higgins Road is a major curtailment of existing access. The purported reason is Health & Safety. Clearly certain forestry operations such as clear felling and (if it is practiced) thinning operations, present clear hazards to the general public. Windrowing with heavy machinery may also be hazardous, though less so. Other operations such as planting, releasing and pruning are not hazardous and present minimal safety risk. Provided the Contractor (Olsen) mounts adequate warning signs during operating hours when hazardous work is in progress, the public is excluded health and safety risk is managed. It is overtly heavy-handed and prejudicial to public enjoyment to regulate that for the 95% of the time a stand of radiata is growing the public needs to be excluded. Public access to growing stands of forest should NOT be denied outside the higher risk operational periods. The only other apparent health and safety risk period is during very high fire risk weather, when it could be prudent deny all public access to Rabbit Island, particularly as there is essentially only a single vehicular entrance/egress point.
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Disagree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	5. Boat ramps	Agree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	8. Covered arena	Disagree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Recovery of firewood from skid/loading points or other designated similar areas by not for profit organisations eg scouts/sports clubs under adequate supervision is a healthy and educational opportunity for youth to learn skills and perform beneficial community work. Delivering logs by the contractor to "offsite locations" would not provide the quality of current on site experience. Similarly, is there any real risk in people gathering pine cones for firewood. Is this also intended to be denied?
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	11. Native plantings	Agree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	12. Reserve classification	Disagree	
9412	Mr Anthony Cutten	14. Other comments	Neutral	All above comments copied in attachment to submission 9412.
9413	Mr Phil Jones	14. Other comments	Neutral	I am in support of the submission made by Nigel Muir of Sport Tasman and attached a copy. I urge Council to take this submission seriously. The recreational value of Rabbit Island is more important than the commercial value.
9414	Mr Brian McGurk	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I am opposed the loss of cycling and walking trails through the western half of the island. There are numerous examples around New Zealand where cycling and walking trails can operate in a commercial forestry operation. There can be a balance between recreational use and commercial activities. Closing down the existing trails seems like an unimaginative option. I believe the cycle track on the south side of the island should be taken along Faulkner's Track and Higgins Road away from the coastal margin, which is a sensitive zone, and subject to inundation from high/springtides.
9414	Mr Brian McGurk	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	I am totally in support of a development of a Grade 2 mountain bike park adjacent to the existing tracks and trails at Conifer Park. Based on my contact with the community there is a high level of support for cycling facilities that can be utilised by families, younger and less experienced cyclists.
9414	Mr Brian McGurk	11. Native plantings	Agree	I am also in support of restoring the coastal margins with locally sourced native plants. As a minimum I think there should be at least a 50 metre buffer zone of native plantings around the coastal margins of both Rabbit and Rough Islands.
9414	Mr Brian McGurk	14. Other comments	Neutral	I would congratulate the Council on an excellent draft of the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan. Moturoa/Rabbit Island and Rough Island are much loved and well used recreational reserves with an important commercial forestry and waste disposal purpose. My family and I would visit the reserve at least weekly and more often in warmer weather. I accept there are complexities in dealing with these conflicting demands. I generally support the direction and outcomes sought in the draft plan.
9414	Mr Brian McGurk	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points copied above included in attached submission 9414.
9415	Mr Bruce Thompson	14. Other comments	Neutral	I would like to 100% support the Sport Tasman Draft Submission. See File attached (this submitter attached an identical copy of Sport Tasman's submission 9426). The focus for the future must be on developing more

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
				Recreational Use and Not Commercial exploitation of Public Land. Bio Solids stink and contaminate the public park when it rains.
9416	Mr Richard Capenerhurst	14. Other comments	Neutral	I fully support the submission made by Sport Tasman (this submitter attached an identical copy of Sport Tasman's submission 9426). Rabbit Island recreational opportunities need widening. Restrictions and conditions suggested in the plan would not bring about an enhancement of such recreation.
9417	Mr Dave Williamson	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I would like to support the application to build a rowing/water course at Rabbit Island, Nelson. I have been coaching College rowers for the last 17 years and over the years I have found the 8 hour trip to our closest rowing course frustrating when we have problems with wind, costly and very time consuming. I can guarantee I will support this facility and although I can not speak for anyone else I know they would too. The top of the South really needs a facility like this and if you don't do it I am sure someone in Marlborough will eventually find something suitable. Dave Williamson
9418	Miss Gillian Watson	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I don't support this proposal. After having spent lots of money attracting people to do the trails you are then going to reduce options once they get to the island.
9418	Miss Gillian Watson	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	I support this proposal. Would be great and an extra bonus to people doing the trail ride who want a bit more adventure.
9418	Miss Gillian Watson	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	I object to this proposal. Cant guarantee people will stay away and People and guns don't mix. Plus There's not much wildlife there anyway why shoot it.
9418	Miss Gillian Watson	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I object to this proposal. Rough Island is the only part of the reserve where we can take dogs and if biosolids application were to happen this would make the area unusable. The tracks through the forests are the best for safe exercising of the dogs away from the roads. The track around the outside is not always suitable for walks as tides too high or low (muddy). Unless some alternative such as assess to the main island and beach during off season could be made this would totally ruin this area for me . And its my favourite thing about Nelson
9418	Miss Gillian Watson	11. Native plantings	Agree	I support this proposal. Would improve the area immensely
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	I DISAGREE with this proposal because I am a bird lover but understand the needs of those wanting an annual day of slaughter. Happy to follow the lead of the ornithological experts submissions. My PREFERENCE would be that Fish and Game directed their energies towards a day of, "Black Swan " slaughter, which I would happily support. No mention has been made of this increasing pest in the area.
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	I SUPPORT most of the above because; - facilities need to keep pace with requirements - facilities need to be discrete I DISAGREE with the complete removal of wood burning BBQs and their replacement with gas BBQ's. Part of the charm of this location is its natural outdoorsy way. The feel that children and adults get collecting and building a fire is part of that natural way. Fine to have some gas BBQ's but please make both an option for the future in your plan. Has a fire ever been caused as a result of a BBQ? Not in my memory of over 50 years. - not keen on the roads being two-way. A one way clockwise route seems to keep traffic slow on Rabbit Island and is easier for children to cross. Double lane starts to sound like major roading requirements of a certain engineering standard that are not in keeping with environment.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	8. Covered arena	Agree	I SUPPORT this but do not wish to see any other major structures other than those outlined in the plan re NRSBU, caretaker cottage and buildings for forestry and maintenance equipment storage.
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	I DISAGREE with this proposal; -the Island is for the public benefit and I see no reason why this activity cannot continue -the HEALTH & SAFETY arguments are lazy logic and can be worked around -many in the district still love the company of a fire, it is good for the sole!! - I also believe that there should not be any FEES relating to this request, again this is a public good, it is social, it raises funds, it gets people out and active
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	I support this proposal because; -NRSBU is an integral part of the TDC's wastewater network -Large investment has been made to date to ensure its efficient, and effective operation -An alternative location for bio solid disposal would be very costly to the ratepayer -The plan should make allowance for future population growth and future requirements
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	11. Native plantings	Agree	I SUPPORT this proposal with one caveat outlined below; I DISAGREE with the use of the "Native Plant Guide' regarding the proposed "Recreational Reserve". In this area I would like to see Metrosideros, (Pohutukawa) added to the planting list. It would form the basis of large tree shade and coastal protection in the future. It also has fabulous flowers which birds and people love.
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	12. Reserve classification	Agree	I SUPPORT this proposal for the following reasons; -Protection of important cultural sites identified by iwi- Protection of important bird nesting and roosting sites identified by David Melville -Creation of additional native planting as requested by the Waimea Inlet Forum-Encourage the return of some natural forest corridors between the sea and the islands
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I DO NOT wish to see another rowing venue proposal for Rabbit Island for many reasons but mainly because I believe ; -the coastline is an unstable moving feast as was illustrated in the build of the current bridge to Rabbit Island. Unleash the genie at your peril. -it would be costly to build and would have ongoing maintenance issues for a small number of users and ratepayers -it would impact on the current viability of other rowing venues in NZ -it would require a great deal of infrastructure by way of buildings, car-parking, power etc which is at odds with the wishes of most Rabbit Islands users.
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	14. Other comments	Neutral	IWI Management Plan regarding the requirements of the NRSBU. PLEASE do NOT put anything too restrictive in this area as we all need to recognise the benefits of the NRSBU. It does an amazing job and is one of only two treatment plants in NZ that recycle bio-solids. This is to be celebrated as a huge success. Its future needs should be enabled and acknowledged. So easy to place constraints on it now to appease that will result in large costs and time delays when the next Resource Consents are required. IWI argue throughout NZ that they want no wastewater or bio-solid disposal on land or sea, "not in our fridge". It has to go to one or the other. All New Zealanders want to minimise the environmental effects of wastewater and this is exactly what applying the bio-solids to the forestry plantations does.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>COASTAL HAZARD/CLIMATE CHANGE</p> <p>I SUPPORT keeping the coastline in its natural state buffered with native plantings</p> <p>I SUPPORT allowing the build up and natural disposal of trees,logs etc around the islands</p> <p>BUT Would like to see as part of the maintenance programme the removal of the rock debris from past rock protection, that has built up near the equestrian entry to the beach at Rabbit Island</p> <p>I SUPPORT dog free Rabbit Island</p> <p>I SUPPORT NO COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY other than the existing forestry and bio solid disposal.</p>
9419	Mrs Glenys Glover	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>WELL DONE- A lot of thought and consultation has gone into this plan. It was a pleasure to read the information surrounding the process and read the pros and cons. The changes were generally clearly identified. Thank you for acknowledging the communities desire to keep Rabbit Island and its surrounds as a natural resource for the generations that follow. It is so much easier making a submission on line</p>
9420	Mr Dane Boswell	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>I support the creation of Aquatic Flat Water Sports Park as submitted to the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve Management Plan</p> <p>The facility proposed is a purpose built flat water park on the stretch of water known as the traverse that sits between Moturoa Rabbit Island & Rough Island which will be able to cater for a number of sports, events and general public activities.</p> <p>The sports people involved in flat water sports in the region do not have any existing water that they can use at any time without relying on either the tide or the wind or both to be favourable. Coupled with this is the amount of travelling and the distances to get to a facility that can host a sanctioned competition.</p> <p>There is no doubt that a Water Sport Park on the Traverse in the Moturoa/Rabbit Island Reserve will be a major drawcard of visitors to the region wanting to make use of its unique facilities.</p>
9421	Mrs Brenda Ford	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>I walk my dogs there, it is a really good off leash area and my dogs love it. I would not want to allow them off leash if there was biosolid application happening.</p>
9423	Ms Marie O'Connor	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>I would like to make a submission against the use of biosolids on Rough Island in the future.As a frequent user of Rough Island to walk my dogs I would hate to see this area closed as it would need to be. It is a fabulous place to walk dogs with many different walks and having biosolids put on this area, even if only some areas were shut at a time would be restrictive (and also really smelly) and certainly potentially dangerous if dogs were to get away into these areas.Rough Island is a special place in that it allows dogs and is used by so many dog owners please do not restrict this unique area with the use of biosolids.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails.</p> <p>Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs.</p> <p>We ask that Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council’s commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.</p> <p>We appreciate the importance of health and safety and ask the Council to seek other options to simply restricting public access to this much loved area. Signage and improved public education might be such options. Maximising public use of Rabbit & Rough Islands is consistent with the Council’s efforts to promote our region as a great cycling destination.</p>
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	<p>Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.</p>
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	<p>Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road. We suggest this speed is reviewed or a dedicated crossing area is designated.</p>
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	<p>Support – An alternative routes for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds.</p> <p>Oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route.</p> <p>The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest that a perimeter path be made available for horse and recreation around the entire eastern end. We also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours.</p> <p>We note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include the our earlier suggestion of progressively introducing a 50 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.</p>
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	5. Boat ramps	Agree	<p>Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens.</p> <p>We also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: Our challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species. This could be done in a manner to educate and encourage local youngsters about the outdoors.
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. We suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups.
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst we approve this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It's also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn't continue to gather firewood.
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island. The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – the restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider retiring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached submission 9424 are copied below.
9424	Mr Nigel Muir	14. Other comments	Neutral	I thank the Council for this opportunity to have input on this important and treasured local community recreation asset.
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose — changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Your plan will limit this to a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council’s commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road. We suggest this speed is reviewed or a dedicated crossing area is designated.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative routes for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest that a perimeter path be made available for horse and recreation around the entire eastern end. We also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours. Note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include the our earlier suggestion of progressively introducing a 50 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. We also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow.
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: Our challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species. This could be done in a manner to educate and encourage local youngsters about the outdoors.
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. We suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups. Refer my comment at the end of this submission.
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst we approve this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It’s also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn’t continue to gather firewood.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community at large and especially Iwi have expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. It should be discounted totally for Rough Island, although hidden on page 43 of the Draft Plan, point 11.b, makes it obvious that the decision has already been made!! Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards as outlined in the Council’s own Draft Plan, are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island.</p> <p>Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.</p> <p>Council to instruct their business unit NRSBU not to submit a resource consent application of the application of biosolids to Rough Island.</p>
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Neutral	<p>Refer to p45 - 48, You state that ...”this Reserve Management Plan cannot predetermine the outcome of a resource consent application” This is specious, as the Council jointly own NRSBU who will be the organisation putting in the resource consent application for the application of biosolids, therefore the Council has the ability to control if an application for resource consent is submitted at all.</p>
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	11. Native plantings	Agree	<p>Support – the restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider reitring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.</p>
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	12. Reserve classification	Agree	<p>Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.</p>
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>All points from attached submission 9425 are copied below.</p>
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>The draft document contains many references to the commercial activities on the islands, and most references show a council bias towards the commercial activities taking precedence over the recreational activities.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9425	Mr Anthony Woodwiss	14. Other comments	Neutral	I refer Council to p79, which quotes the 1979 Act in that the Council is required to apply 10% of the net profit of the sales of forest products for maintaining and improving the recreational facilities on the islands. I will be seeking proof from the relevant council department that this is occurring. That will enable the community to understand what total finance is available to be spent on the island and what in fact is being spent, and on what.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose — changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. We ask that Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council’s commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation. We appreciate the importance of health and safety and ask the Council to seek other options to simply restricting public access to this much loved area. Other options might include better signage and improved public education. Maximising public use of Mouroa/Rabbit and Rough Islands is also consistent with the Tasman District Council’s current efforts to promote and support our region as a cycling destination.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road. We suggest this speed is reviewed or a dedicated crossing area is designated.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative routes for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest that a perimeter path be made available for horse and recreation around the entire eastern end. We also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours. We note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include the our earlier suggestion of progressively introducing a 50 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. We also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: Our challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species. This could be done in a manner to educate and encourage local youngsters about the outdoors.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. We suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst we approve this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It’s also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn’t continue to gather firewood.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island. The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – the restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider reitring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attached submission 9426 (entire contents copied below).
9426	Mr Nigel Muir	14. Other comments	Neutral	Sport Tasman thanks the Council for this opportunity to have input on this important and treasured local community recreation asset and commends the Council on having an excellent process for allowing community feedback. In preparing this submission, we have had consultation with a wide cross section of our community and have worked hard to ensure their various needs, interests and concerns have been expressed. Outside of the 12 points proposed in this plan, one other item that was raised by the community was to do with commercial activities (other than forestry) on the Island. Clarification is sought around: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are local sporting codes that are non-profit and cost-recovery in their approach okay to charge entry fees for running activities on the Island. • There was also some thought that the Council should consider an over governing rule to accommodate for major events as necessary that are deemed to have wide regional benefit (eg the recent Godzone adventure race).

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose — changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council’s commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation. We appreciate the importance of health and safety and ask the Council to seek other options to simply restricting public access to this much loved area. Signage and improved public education might be such options. Maximising public use of Rabbit & Rough Islands is consistent with the Council's efforts to promote our region as a great cycling destination.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road. We suggest this speed is reviewed or a dedicated crossing area is designated.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative routes for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest that a perimeter path be made available for horse and recreation around the entire eastern end. We also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours. We note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include the our earlier suggestion of progressively introducing a 50 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. We also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: Our challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species. This could be done in a manner to educate and encourage local youngsters about the outdoors.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. We suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst we approve this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It’s also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn’t continue to gather firewood.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island. The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – the restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider reitring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached submission 9428 are copied below.
9428	Mr Tony Thomas	14. Other comments	Neutral	I thank the Council for this opportunity to have input on this important and treasured local community recreation asset.
9429	Ms Kaylene Rae	14. Other comments	Neutral	This submitter attached an exact copy of submission 9426.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose — changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua's Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council's commercial needs with the community's recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation. We appreciate the importance of health and safety and ask the Council to seek other options to simply restricting public access to this much loved area. Signage and improved public education might be such options. Maximising public use of Rabbit & Rough Islands is consistent with the Council's efforts to promote our region as a great cycling destination.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road. We suggest this speed is reviewed or a dedicated crossing area is designated.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative routes for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest that a perimeter path be made available for horse and recreation around the entire eastern end. We also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours. We note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include the our earlier suggestion of progressively introducing a 50 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. We also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: Our challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species. This could be done in a manner to educate and encourage local youngsters about the outdoors.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. We suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst we approve this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It’s also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn’t continue to gather firewood.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island. The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – the restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider reitring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached submission 9430 are copied below.
9430	Ms Kirsty Scammell	14. Other comments	Neutral	I thank the Council for this opportunity to have input on this important and treasured local community recreation asset.
9431	Miss Letitia Nelson	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Not supported. Looks more like restricting access than a layout change. I'd like to see more access to the forestry for walking, not less.
9431	Miss Letitia Nelson	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Disagree	Don't really support this. the track that's already there doesn't seem to get much use.
9431	Miss Letitia Nelson	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Nope. I don't support sport hunting.
9431	Miss Letitia Nelson	8. Covered arena	Agree	I do support this.
9431	Miss Letitia Nelson	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I don't support this. This practice reeks and ruins the enjoyment of the environment.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9431	Miss Letitia Nelson	11. Native plantings	Agree	Yes, I very much support this. Less logging, more native planting.
9431	Miss Letitia Nelson	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Supported if it means better walking access, more protection of the island, less logging and less Bio-solid disposal
9432	Mr Jack Collin	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	I would like to see the development of a flat water recreation area in the area know as the transverse. I have been coaching rowing in the Nelson area for 35 years and have always been hampered by the winds that happen each afternoon in Nelson. To get to major competition we have to travel 11 hours to Twizel. To have a rowing course at Rabbit Island will reduce the cost of attending competitive racing for the kids I coach. To have a flat water facility at Rabbit Island will mean that more youth will be able to participate in sport.
9433	Mr Ron Argue	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Keep Richmond Beautiful fully supports the Waimea Inlet Forum's track location proposal. Text from Waimea Inlet Forum submission point is copied below (image is in attachment 9433). The draft plan proposes to close the existing bike tracks within the forest, and replace them with one bike track following around the shoreline from the Ken Beck Drive causeway over the Traverse to the Mapua ferry landing. The western half of this already exists. The plan proposed to extend it along the Traverse shoreline to Ken Beck Drive, instead of its present route along Higgins Road. The extension is across very low-lying land, which our earlier submission's sea level rise plan identified as land that will become inundated. This area is very suitable for inland migration of shoreline habitat. Putting a track through it is likely to disturb the wildlife, and the track will be regularly flooded by high tides, as are parts of the existing track close to this area, which could lead to calls to raise the level of the track, which would in turn prevent the inland migration of the shoreline habitat. Furthermore the proposed location would disturb any use of the intertidal area by feeding birds. There is already an informal worn track around this shoreline, which does not follow the indentations of the high tide line, but cuts across the soft mud and sarcocornia beds of the intertidal area. This activity is lowering their natural values and should not be encouraged. We submit that this track should continue to run along Higgins Road, set back from the current shoreline, to allow for shoreline retreat as the sea level rises. In a few years the pines between Higgins Road and the shore will start to succumb to increasingly saline ground conditions. They should be felled before then, and an indigenous coastal vegetation sequence established to replace them.
9433	Mr Ron Argue	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
9433	Mr Ron Argue	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
9433	Mr Ron Argue	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Keep Richmond Beautiful would continue to help provide amenities (i.e. seats and picnic tables) into the future.
9433	Mr Ron Argue	8. Covered arena	Agree	
9433	Mr Ron Argue	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	
9433	Mr Ron Argue	11. Native plantings	Agree	From the results of Keep Richmond Beautiful plantings (front beach and Rough Island) to date, we are observing whether native species prosper in various locations.
9433	Mr Ron Argue	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Especially to preserve sand dunes.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9433	Mr Ron Argue	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attachment 9433 have been copied below, apart from the image showing KRB's preferred location for coastal loop track for cycling/walking. Keep Richmond Beautiful is a voluntary organisation with approx. 30 members. We have been active in planting areas of Moturoa and Rough Islands all this century and have built many picnic tables for the front beach area and Greenslade Park. We support or have limited knowledge on all the 12 key changes in the draft plan, and have specifically commented on items 7, 11 and 12. We totally support the Waimea Inlet Forum proposal not to have the proposed new south track at the shoreline, but further inland perhaps using Higgins Road as in their proposal. (The contact person for their submission, David Sissons is also a member of KRB.) We have also commented on the pest trapping being done by the Rabbit Island Trapping Group, and trust it can continue.
9433	Mr Ron Argue	14. Other comments	Neutral	Support the trapping lines of the Rabbit Island Trapping Group to keep rodents etc under control.
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	I oppose the proposed change. I see the general closure of public access based on the claim of health and safety as an easy option. I would prefer to see specific temporary closures in the required areas with increased management and controls.
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	In general I support the proposed change and the development of a beginner's mountain bike park. A resource of this kind is lacking in the region and should be prioritised. It would be great to see some commitment to resources and a time frame for development included in the Plan. However, I strongly oppose the proposal for further rotations of plantation forest within the Recreation Reserve. This area of reserve should be re-established in native vegetation and not subjected to further harvesting operations. This topic should have had its own heading in the summary of key changes and at the very least should have been included on page 7 of the submission form.
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	3. Horse rider link track	Neutral	Neutral
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Neutral	Neutral
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	5. Boat ramps	Agree	I support the proposed change.
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	I support the proposed change.
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	I support the proposed change.
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	8. Covered arena	Neutral	Neutral
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	I oppose the proposed change.
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	I oppose the proposed change in the strongest manner possible. As a regular user of Rough Island I would be devastated if the proposal was to proceed. My children and I cherish the recreational values of this area and often use it as a place to exercise both ourselves and dogs. It is one of the very few accessible places that you can ride a bike off road, on flat terrain, with dogs. The greatest enjoyment comes from the stretch of low-key trail (both high and low tide options) along the sunny northern edge of Rough Island linking the Rabbit Island causeway to the Hunter Brown picnic area. I do not enjoy the existing smell of biosolids and are opposed to any increase – especially in such close proximity to key recreational areas. No area of Rough Island should not be subject to the spreading of biosolids.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	11. Native plantings	Agree	I support the proposed change.
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	12. Reserve classification	Neutral	Neutral
9434	Mrs Jody Postles	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached submission 9434 are copied above.
9435	Mr Jonathan Linyard	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Change 1: Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest.</p> <p>The trails through the forest areas are particularly important for our mountain biking and orienteering events as it enables us to hold our events without interfering with the use by the general public. It gives the students opportunities to explore less known parts of the island and really test themselves in a challenging but interesting location that is still safe (with natural boundaries all around so people can't get that lost). It allows us to avoid the Great Taste trail which is bound in red tape. We accept that the permitting of events within the forest will still be an option however in order to run permitted events we still need the freedom to move through the forest areas to established suitable routes.</p>
9435	Mr Jonathan Linyard	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. While I'm supportive of this proposal I don't think it goes anywhere near far enough and it would not provide a sufficient length of track to enable us to run our events in that area alone.
9435	Mr Jonathan Linyard	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group.
9435	Mr Jonathan Linyard	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support - resources are used by schools when we use the island. With more rigorous paper work requirements for Outdoor Ed at schools it won't be long and camps will be a thing of the past and we will be doing even more day outdoor education in its place.
9435	Mr Jonathan Linyard	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support and our school children could get involved. Imagine the learning environment we could create.
9436	Ms Julia Eason	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached submission 9436 have been copied below.
9436	Ms Julia Eason	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>1. Executive Summary</p> <p>Ngati Kuia have been engaged to formalise the iwi history chapter of the Proposed Plan and agree with its final form.</p> <p>A site visit was undertaken on Tuesday 5 July with staff from TDC which covered the ecological areas, the great taste cycle trail, identified archaeological sites, bio solid application, and Bird Island. Ngati Kuia believe the islands are in a highly modified site and the community and environment would benefit from increased native restoration along the coastal areas, protection of archaeological sites and the improvement of tidal flows currently inhibited by the causeway.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9436	Ms Julia Eason	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>2. Ecological restoration</p> <p>The Plan proposes to improve the presence of native vegetation along the coastal margins to create a buffer between the recreational and ecological values of the beach and along the coast, and the commercial exotic forest toward the centre of the island. This would also require removal and maintenance of weeds including wilding pines. The Plan does not stipulate the width of such a buffer zone however Ngati Kuia believe it should be wide enough to allow for a full coastal sequence of native vegetation cover which would likely be in excess of 60 metres width from high tide (MHWS). This would improve the ecological values of the islands, particularly habitat for the nesting species.</p> <p>The aesthetic values of the coast would also be improved with an established forest blocking the views of off shore areas to the changes that occur during logging and replanting. Ideally the islands would be returned to their natural state however that would not be easily achieved with the current coverage of exotic plantation. This therefore should be a progressive restoration focusing on high priority areas.</p> <p>High use areas including the old domain and Hunter Brown Park, along the cycle trails and paved roads would benefit aesthetically from the restoration of native, robust vegetation. The Amenity values of the islands and the wider Waimea environs would be improved and more stable. The areas to be withdrawn from exotic commercial forestry should include either side of cycle ways for at least 15 metres.</p>
9436	Ms Julia Eason	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>2. Ecological restoration (continued). The wetland on Rough Island is of high value due to the presence of endangered or limited distribution species. The plan proposes to plant a buffer area around the wetland however does not stipulate how wide the buffer should be. Ngati Kuia supports the approach and would recommend a buffer area no less than 20 metres wide adjacent to a water way would be required to mitigate the adverse effects of forestry harvesting including sediment run off that could change the chemical composition of the wetland, a wider buffer may be required if recommended.</p>
9436	Ms Julia Eason	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>3. Archaeological sites</p> <p>It is apparent from the climate and topography of the islands that this would have been an ideal location for living. Wetlands and estuarine environments provide an abundance and variety of birds, fish, useful plants and a relatively stable climate. There are a number of archaeological sites on the islands that are primarily on the coast and at risk of coastal erosion and sea level rise. The planning of the reserve should be mindful of the adverse effects recreational activities can have on protected sites and should endeavour to avoid activities that will compromise the sites.</p>
9437	Ms Gillian Wratt	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>Don't support The Trust appreciates that the draft Plan clearly incorporates Tasman's Great Taste. The proposed layout does not directly impact the Trail, however we would prefer to see continued access to the interior of Moturoa/Rabbit Is. We note in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The section parallel to the main access road – continued separation of the trail from the road is critical. • The section through the beach front recreational area - no change is sought to the current route or the management of activities in this area. • The 3.5km section of track between the public vehicle access and the ferry crossing to Mapua through the plantation area. – retention of this access is essential for the trail. • On the south side of the island a rough trail runs along the island between the ferry crossing and the main access road. The Trust would like to see this trail improved to be a back-up route for when logging operations are occurring on the north side of the island. Part of this route has been used in the past but development of the whole route is sought. The exact line of the route is not important but rather the need for it to be of a good standard as an alternative route. Development of a trail along the south side is sought • The opportunity to ride other trails through the forest adds to the appeal, particularly for local riders who have ridden the Trail before.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9437	Ms Gillian Wratt	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support. This would enhance the recreational value associated with the TGTT and other trails.
9437	Ms Gillian Wratt	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support - as long as it does not require use of any of the cycle trail by horse riders. In particular the short section of the TGTT trail across the causeway between Rough Is and Rabbit Is has been improved with funding from TDC and matched by the central government MGR (Maintaining the Great Rides) funding. Horse traffic is not compatible with cycling use - horses can damage the trail pavement, horse dung makes a mess on the trail and cyclists can frighten horses.
9437	Ms Gillian Wratt	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
9437	Ms Gillian Wratt	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Don't support. While the Trust appreciates the economic benefit of sludge disposal for the Council/NRSBU, we would like to see more consideration given to Moturoa/Rabbit Is and Rough Is being restored back to the original vegetation over time as the pine forest is logged (see further comment below) and not used for sludge disposal. We would like to see some in depth analysis of options and economics of sludge disposal (and forestry).
9437	Ms Gillian Wratt	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support. The opportunity exists for restoration of the margin adjacent to the TGTT between the trail and the sea. This would enhance the riding experience, reduce windfall on to the trail and assist in achieving the management responsibilities of a certified forest. The Waimea Inlet section (Richmond to the western end of Rabbit is) has the second highest use of any section of the TGTT (after the Whakatu Drive section between Richmond and Nelson which is a commuter as well as recreation route). The counter on this section recorded 138,313 passes in 2015. The trail along the Rabbit Is foreshore is one of the features of the TGTT. The Trust strongly encourages the Council to replant/encourage regeneration of the native vegetation along the coastal margins, in particular along the TGTT route. This approach is consistent with the FSC certified forestry management principle of putting in place management plans that recognise recreation and strive to achieve the ecological goals of FSC standards. These standards include a commitment to restore a proportion of the area to original vegetation cover.
9437	Ms Gillian Wratt	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached submission 9437 are copied below.
9437	Ms Gillian Wratt	14. Other comments	Neutral	Development of a restoration plan for this section is sought and the Trust would seek to be consulted on such a plan. The Trust would also like to see consideration given to bringing the interior of Moturoa/Rabbit Is and Rough Is back into native vegetation over time, as the pine forest is logged. The TGTT is being marketed internationally as a premium New Zealand Great Ride and restoration of the native vegetation and removal of sludge disposal on Moturoa/Rabbit Is would enhance its appeal. As the draft Plan identifies (p24) "most of the natural terrestrial ecosystems have been lost from the islands". What is not commented on is that sand island ecosystems are very poorly represented across the Tasman-Golden Bay region. Restoration of these ecosystems would not only create a more appealing recreational environment for locals and visitors on the TGTT, it would also be a restoration leadership opportunity for the Council aligned with encouraging restoration on private land and with FSC principles. Consideration to bringing the interior of Moturoa/Rabbit Is and Rough Is back into native vegetation over time, as the pine forest is logged is sought. We acknowledge the potential economic impacts of this on Council financials. Further in depth analysis of the economics of the forestry and sludge disposal operations, in the context of long term TDC financials, than is provided in the draft Management Plan is sought.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9438	Mr Graham Postles	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose – changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. I support further opening up of both western and eastern ends of both Moturoa and Rough Island for public access to walk, run and bike. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua’s Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. A 100 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter is required starting on this immediately. This balances the Council’s commercial needs with the community’s recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. I do NOT support a further rotation of forestry in the recreational area west of Conifer Park. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative routes for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Strongly oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route. The permit only entry on the eastern half is over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Past management of Forestry in the area worked hard to provision for all users. This approach worked even with the deposit of biosolids. Even given the changes to the Health and Safety Act this should still be available. Suggest that a perimeter path and internal tracks be made available for horse and recreation (walkers, runners and bikers) around the entire eastern from Ken Beck Road . We also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours. We note the northern and eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include our earlier suggestion of progressively introducing a 100 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region’s most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. We also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9438	Mr Graham Postles	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	Support– closing the eastern half of the island for 1- 4 days a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. Decision sought: The groups that would like to hunt game bird probably have the same wish to stop stoats and feral cats so that the end result is an increase in native birds. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC, Fish and Game to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities (but not playgrounds etc) as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. We suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst we approve this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It’s also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn’t continue to gather firewood.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Strongly- Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island. The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. We do not support renewal of the biosolid contract for biosolids to be put on Rough or Rabbit Island when it is due for renewal in 2020 Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management (also from FORESTRY management) and sought a much better level of communication. Being a local resident and close neighbour to both Rough and Rabbit Island we are constantly ringing the TDC office registering our concern of the offence smell which regularly (worse in the winter) comes through our property forcing us to retreat inside and a source of embarrassment and complaint from our tourist guests.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9438	Mr Graham Postles	11. Native plantings	Agree	<p>Strongly Support – the restoring of all coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Remove the word ‘some’ from this statement. The Council has a duty of care to address the erosion of sand dunes and coastal margins of the three islands by natural means eg planting native plants to help with this foreshore erosion. To stop planting of pine trees on Coastal margins is an obligation under the Resource Management Act 1991. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas and progressing around the entire margins of all three islands- Rough, Rabbit and Bird. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider retiring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a minimum 100 metre native buffer zone around both Islands. Importance of coastal sand dunes is highlighted in the Department of Conservation manifesto in that it says as quoted below “Natural Character of Coastal Sand dunes” They are part of the natural character of the coastal environment , which is protected under the Resource Management Act 1991 as a matter of national importance”.</p>
9438	Mr Graham Postles	12. Reserve classification	Agree	<p>Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and Iwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.</p>
9438	Mr Graham Postles	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>All points from the attached submission (two separate documents: 9438 and 9438ii) have been copied below.</p>
9438	Mr Graham Postles	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Outside of the 12 points proposed in this plan, two question we would like to know and have asked more than once with no satisfactory reply.</p> <p>How much revenue does the commercial forestry on Rabbit Is/Moturoa and Rough Island generate for the Tasman District Council? 10% of the revenue under the obligations of TDC to the Crown must be used each year for the improvement of the Reserves- can you advise if this is happening and the amount.</p>
9438	Mr Graham Postles	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>On the draft proposal it asks “ Have we got the vision right” with four outlined statements. Number one statement: Little evidence or public acknowledgment is demonstrated promoting any cultural or areas of historical significant. If it is a “treasured place of recreational significance” why is the TDC trying to restrict access and diminish the area able to be used for recreation?</p> <p>If the Island is a treasured feature why is it ecologically in a state of disaster with its erosion, dysfunctional dunes, inter tidal vegetation destroyed with the planting of pines to the waters edge. Please review your vision four bullet point statements, as I believe that it is not an honest vision currently and that you have got it wrong.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9438	Mr Graham Postles	14. Other comments	Neutral	I am a close neighbour to Rough Is and Rabbit Island, member of the Nelson Triathlon Club, Nelson Mountain Bike Club, Tasman Bay Racing Kayaking Group and supporter of Waimea Inlet Charter. Thank you TDC for giving us the opportunity to make comments on this draft plan.
9438	Mr Graham Postles	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Attachment 9438ii (first part): Re Rabbit Island Moturoa, We would like to encourage people to read the draft Moturoa/ Rabbit Island reserve management plan and to put submissions in to TDC.</p> <p>On the first questionnaire asking what Nelsonian’s wanted there was a list of tick box list of. questions and according to their own press releases they said the overwhelming feedback was that people didn’t wasn’t any further commercialism of either Rough or Rabbit Island.</p> <p>In the new draft plan it has changed from the first “survey” in one important area. It has slipped in “potentially allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island in the future.”(See part 2 Section 4.2)</p> <p>Are people aware that once they start to disperse biosolids on an area, they then shut it off to the Public for an extensive period of time? Rough Island is used by hundreds of people all year around walking and exercising dogs When the idea of biosolids being put on Rabbit Island was first initiated it was first sold to us that it was a win win situation, good for the environment and good for the growth of the pines. As Joe average citizens who like recycling and care about the environment we thought this sounded great. We had no idea of the impact this would have or that it would potentially allow areas (including areas marked as reserves) of Rabbit Island to be shut off to the public.</p>
9438	Mr Graham Postles	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Attachment 9438ii (second part): We aren’t scientist but have found out that internationally this method of disposal of biosolids is seen as a very non environmentally friendly and a lazy way of disposing of it. Apparently the heavy metals are deposited still in the biosolids and leach into the soil and aquifer. It would be good to hear from soil and water scientists regarding this. The smell both on the Island, out to sea (in a kayak) and from neighbouring houses (including our own) is horrendous at times. Our last house was by a piggery and we never complained as we chose to build there. The smell from the biosolids is much worse than living next to the piggery. Secondly apparently it also gives a poorer grade of pines with a “spongy ‘inside. It would be good to hear from forestry experts At an early cycleway meeting a few years ago the question was asked of the TDC representatives of how much money the pines generate for the rate payers of Tasman District and how much gets spent back on Rabbit Island. The answer was 10% of the income to go back into Rabbit Island but they weren’t able to say how much that was or how it was spent. It would be good if the public could see these figures and see how much is intended to address coastal erosions (and not just dump truckfulls of small sharp rocks on the main beach as they did two years ago!) as the foreshore over our life time has eroded over 50 metres. What do they mean by progressively restoring coastal margins-?? time frames and amounts please.Rabbit Island was referred to in earlier tourism literature from TDC as being “The Jewel in the Waimea Inlet”. We think it has become The Sh—Hole” of the Waimea Inlet and that more environmental impact reports need to be done to address the management of this very important area.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9439	Ms Belinda Heaphy	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>Strongly Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island.</p> <p>The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. We do not support renewal of the biosolid contract for biosolids to be put on Rough or Rabbit Island when it is due for renewal in 2020. Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent “ad hoc” approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.</p>
9439	Ms Belinda Heaphy	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attachment 9439 (this is similar to submission 9438, other than the two differences set out above and below).
9439	Ms Belinda Heaphy	14. Other comments	Neutral	Outside of the 12 points proposed in this plan, two questions we would like to know and have asked more than once with no satisfactory reply. How much revenue does the commercial forestry on Rabbit Is/Moturoa and Rough Island generate for the Tasman District Council? How much money is spent on the three islands as per requirement for ongoing improvements? Thank you TDC for the opportunity to comment on this draft plan.
9440	Mr David Melville	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Neutral	Permitting horse access to Monaco Road should reduce disturbance to shorebirds in the Eastern half of Rabbit Island and would formalise the current situation. However, to ensure that the areas used by nesting Variable Oystercatchers and roosting birds are left undisturbed it would be beneficial to mark a single crossing point between the beach and Monaco Road opposite the junction with Corder Road and to deploy signage making it clear to riders that access further eastwards along the road is prohibited.
9440	Mr David Melville	5. Boat ramps	Neutral	We note that Council is investigating options for boat ramps and that : ‘Any development would need to avoid any damage or destruction of archaeological sites’ (p. 15). It will also be important to consider potential adverse ecological impacts – in the case of birds these will not necessarily be limited to those in the immediate vicinity of the launch point, but could include impacts from increased boat traffic in the adjacent waters.
9440	Mr David Melville	6. Game bird hunting	Neutral	<p>We note that it is proposed to allow hunting of game birds on one day during the hunting season in the Eastern half of Rabbit Island and that Fish & Game are suggesting that this should be on three weekends (http://nelson.fishandgame.org.nz/newsitem/nelson-marlborough-both-barrels-jun-2016)</p> <p>The proposed hunting activities should have no adverse effects on threatened birds provided that the hunts are organised over low tide periods when birds are not roosting on Rabbit Island.</p>
9440	Mr David Melville	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	We note that it is proposed to undertake a review of signage. OSNZ would be pleased to assist with the provision of information about birds for inclusion in any new signage (as we did for that prepared for the Great Taste Trail).
9440	Mr David Melville	11. Native plantings	Neutral	The proposed restoration planting, taking into account the potential effects of sea level rise and the need for managed retreat, will increase habitat heterogeneity for bush and forest birds, but needs to be planned to incorporate safeguards for shorebirds that use the more open beach areas for nesting and roosting.
9440	Mr David Melville	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attached submission 9440 - this submission raised several additional points.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9442	Mrs Diane Grigg	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attachment 9442 (this is an exact copy of Athletics Nelson's submission 9311)
9443	Mr Alex Grigg	14. Other comments	Neutral	See attachment 9443 (this is an exact copy of Athletics Nelson's submission 9311)
9444	Mr Maxwell Clark Shona McBride	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	We are totally opposed to any biosolids (sewage sludge) on ANY land (forestry or otherwise) on 53 hectares of Rough Island. Biosolids are: smelly, offensive, have health risks and the accumulation of heavy metals, such as arsenic and lead which also leads to excessive nitrogen build-up. The Council would be in breach of the Health and Safety Act 2016 to put biosolids onto Rough Island/land and forestry. Nobody 'in a right frame of mind' would put biosolids onto Rough Island. The forestry area adjacent to the Equestrian Park, is utilised by horse rider doing trail-riding, community walking or taking dogs for exercise. Lastly, the Rough Island classification states it is a Recreation Reserve primarily with a temporary forestry use. When the forestry is logged it will be utilised as a recreational reserve. Who would want or need a: "smelly - health hazard - polluted area" for Recreation Reserve in the future. NO means NO to biosolids/Rough Island.
9444	Mr Maxwell Clark Shona McBride	12. Reserve classification	Agree	We support reclassification over total land area on Rough Island as a Recreation Reserve only.
9444	Mr Maxwell Clark Shona McBride	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	We support proposal to give consideration of a rowing venue between Rough and Rabbit Island.
9444	Mr Maxwell Clark Shona McBride	14. Other comments	Neutral	We support the retention of Rabbit Island/Rough Island under the TDC management agreement currently with the Crown.
9444	Mr Maxwell Clark Shona McBride	14. Other comments	Neutral	We support when any significant areas of forestry is logged on Rabbit Island that the public/ratepayers are advised under the Special Consultation process into whether permission should be given to replant into forestry again (for the next 25 years) or utilised for Recreational Reserve only.
9444	Mr Maxwell Clark Shona McBride	14. Other comments	Neutral	We support utilisation of food and coffee carts at organised, controlled, permitted events on Rabbit/Rough Island for the duration of that event (usually daily).
9444	Mr Maxwell Clark Shona McBride	14. Other comments	Neutral	Attached submission 9444 includes same contents as above, along with a map of proposed biosolid application areas on Rough Island and newspaper clipping.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	<p>The proposed changes to the cycling/walking/running tracks have a limitation for recreational users. Specifically for cyclists, walkers and runners who regularly use the island to take exercise the use of Barnicoat Road may be efficient use of existing track for forestry, but it provides poor land use for recreational users. Most users who drive to the site park by the Toilet block opposite Beach Access 4/5. Logically they start their exercise by following the Great Tasman Trail. Those people who use the trail to full effect walk/run/cycle along the Great Taste trail to the Mapua ferry, then take the existing track along the Traverse before coming to Bird Road which takes them back to the Mountain Bike Trail and then to the Toilet block Car parking area. The journey is about a 10Km round trip. By utilising Barnicoat Road instead of Bird Road the recreational user is forced to retrace their steps along the Great Taste trail. Most recreational users would prefer the symmetry of a circular route which begins and ends at the same point without having to retrace their steps. The use of Barnicoat Road would force them to do exactly that, which in our opinion would reduce the amenity value of the walk/run /cycle. There appears to be no advantage to the foresters by using Barnicoat Road as both Bird and Barnicoat Road run through the centre of the forested area. Recommendation: That the planning committee reconsider the use of Barnicoat Road in favour of using Bird Road. This change would have the advantage of providing a 10 Km circular route best suited to cyclists/walkers/runners. The proposed change above would add an amenity by giving a shorter walk/run/cycle for the less energetic along the proposed trail down the Bird Road access and along the fringe of the Traverse to Ken Beck Drive returning to the recreational area between Cooper Road and the Great Taste Trail. This route would also provide a circular path with the same starting and ending point.</p>
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	8. Covered arena	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	<p>The distribution of Biosolids in the Rough island 53 hectares of land has a particularly heavy toll on people who walk dogs in the area. Currently user's criss-cross the forested areas with freedom. The proposed change inhibits the use of the area so that in future there will be restrictions when bio-solids are being sprayed and users will be unable to use the full area of Rough Island for dog exercise. Recommendation: That the planning committee reconsider the use of Rough Island for biosolids disposal. Restricting the area for dog exercise will encourage dog owners to flout the law. We have found people using Moturoa to exercise their dogs on a few occasions and the suggested change would only encourage this behaviour.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	11. Native plantings	Agree	
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	12. Reserve classification	Disagree	I am opposed to a change of reserve status if such a change took away the ratepayers of Tasman's right to use the recreational facilities on the islands. Section (8.0) on the proposed changes is short on details and before agreement it would be important to have a public airing of any proposed changes. Recommendation: That the planning committee consider a full public awareness campaign of any proposed changes to the Reserve status of the Islands and consider having an opportunity for ratepayers of Tasman's to have a say.
9445	Mr & Mrs Neil and Susan Smart	14. Other comments	Neutral	The same information about items 1, 10 and 12 is included in the attached submission 9445.
9446	Mr & Mrs Nanette and Gaire Thompson	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	<p>We wish to add our support to having a water sports course included in the proposed plan. Our reasons are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -there is currently no large body of sheltered water handy to the main centre of population -it would be a great addition to the sporting facilities for a region which already has good stadiums, courts, tracks and cricket pitches. -it would attract regional and national events for such sports as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -rowing -kayaking -triathlons -swimming -water skiing <p>Rabbit Island is a recreation reserve and associated facilities can be shared with other sporting events eg equestrian, mountain biking and athletics.</p> <p>It is a great opportunity to develop a world class water course with cycle tracks up either side and using the natural tides to fill up when required for events.</p> <p>It would be in a very attractive natural setting, and sheltered by the trees on either side.</p> <p>We wish to be heard at the hearing.</p>
9447	Ms Jess Ross	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	
9447	Ms Jess Ross	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
9447	Ms Jess Ross	3. Horse rider link track	Disagree	Horses already go down the side of the road opposite the bike track
9447	Ms Jess Ross	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	Proceed with caution. You could spoil the whole natural area if you overdevelop
9447	Ms Jess Ross	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	This should be an animal friendly area every day
9447	Ms Jess Ross	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
9447	Ms Jess Ross	8. Covered arena	Disagree	Waste of money - we get very good weather most of the year. Not necessary
9447	Ms Jess Ross	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
9447	Ms Jess Ross	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	The smell is bad enough as it is

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9447	Ms Jess Ross	11. Native plantings	Agree	
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	There should be as many cycling loops as possible for variety
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	As long as it doesn't become a commercial venture for greedy operators
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	As long as horses are restricted to the equestrian area only on Rough Island. Horses and dogs don't mix
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Disagree	
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	5. Boat ramps	Disagree	This would encourage more and more boats and spoil the environment. Nelson is not that much further
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	8. Covered arena	Disagree	Total waste of money. We have a very good weather record. People will not melt if they get wet. Dress for the rain
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	9. Firewood collection	Agree	
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	The smell is already disgusting when the wind is taking the smell to Rough Island from Rabbit Island
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	11. Native plantings	Agree	
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	12. Reserve classification	Agree	As long as it doesn't infringe on people's freedom too much
9448	Mr Alan Deschamps	13. Flat Water Park	Neutral	Rabbit and Rough Islands are a gem. Please keep any changes with a sympathetic approach. To try and encourage too many people could spoil it for everyone. Do not allow that stupid rowing champs idea that they say could bring 1000 people plus their cars. No! No! No! This would be the start of commercialism if allowed
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	1. Cycle track layout	Agree	Maximise the opportunity for this resource. Close to all to be for exercise and activity that is safe
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	6. Game bird hunting	Agree	
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	7. Recreation amenities	Disagree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	8. Covered arena	Disagree	
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	If well managed this can be a great family activity and keep our families with fires warm
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Strongly opposed to biosolids on Rough Is. This is widely used by various recreation groups and there is no guarantee that biosolids will be odour free. Biosolid have never met water quantity and it is not odorless
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	11. Native plantings	Disagree	Coastal planting keeps out the great coastal view as it is
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	12. Reserve classification	Disagree	
9449	Mr & Mrs Trevor and Isabella Clark	14. Other comments	Neutral	Replace pine trees in reserves to longer term plantings that provide shade.
9450	Mr Neville Bibby	14. Other comments	Neutral	Neville sent Council a letter with his ideas and suggestions for inclusion in the Draft Plan back in February (see attachment 9450, same contents copied below). This was lost in our system for a few months, so I've added it to this submission database fyi, even though it wasn't lodged as a formal submission. Neville's letter was acknowledged on 27 May 2016 (see attachment 9450ii).
9450	Mr Neville Bibby	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>With respect to the proposal to prepare a management plan for the above Islands I wish to make the following observations/suggestions regarding Moturoa/Rabbit Island and Rough Island having lived in the Mapua area for ten years.</p> <p>I consider the Islands outstanding places of recreation and rest. They can be wonderfully vibrant during a school sports or any sports event and very quiet and restful at other times. There is currently plenty of open spaces and enclosed areas for families and groups that cover a large area of the island.</p> <p>Recently visitors from the North Island whom I knew visited the Moturoa and they could not believe that the district was so lucky to have such an asset on its doorstep. They were captivated by all facets of the area — open space, beautiful beach, plenty of parking, the trails for bikes and existing facilities.</p> <p>PROPOSALS: Do not allow any commercialism of the area to happen. ie; no coffee carts or food carts. If one is given a licence to operate then others will want one as well and such a move would change the whole concept of the public space.</p> <p>Undertake planting of coastal native plants where possible along the frontage to enhance and protect those areas. Do not extend the roading network for cars any further. There is plenty of room now and into the future.</p> <p>Deal with the protection of the bird nesting area. I note that there have been some obviously new tracks pushed through to the beach between the Council nesting sign and the ferry terminal on the island. These possibly have been created by walkers off the ferry who suddenly realise it is a long walk to the first proper access to the beach. The areas currently set aside for the various recreational pursuits appear adequate and work very well I cannot see any need to change.</p> <p>Please note I am unsure of which island is known as Bird Island and therefore make no comment in that respect.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9451	Ms Jane Miles	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	Oppose — changing the layout of cycling/walking trails through forested area on the western half as it will limit the usage for community, particularly families with children to explore and enjoy smaller circuits in the forest. Their future choice will be a long ride around the Island or going back and forth on the same bit of track. Decision sought: That the Council maintain and further develop existing cycling/walking trails. Numerous sites around NZ were given by the community as great examples of getting a better balance between recreation and commercial forestry production. These examples include MacLeans Island and Bottle Lake in Christchurch, Rotorua's Whakarewarewa Forest and Hanmer Springs. That Council adopt a policy of retiring to recreation reserve plantation blocks or parts there of as they are harvested. One thought is that of developing a 50 metre native/natural buffer recreation zone around the Island perimeter. This balances the Council's commercial needs with the community's recreation and environmental needs. This would create a long-term and planned solution to protecting an asset that 86% of the community survey respondents have said they want retained for recreation.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	Support – the development of a grade 2 mountain bike park adjoining the existing tracks at Conifer Park is an excellent idea to help cater for the growing demand of community recreation usage at Rabbit Island. Decision sought: That the Council show it has a plan for this mountain bike park and a committed budget for its development to ensure it actually happens. This land is committed as recreation reserve so as such we support the Council replant this area into native once the existing pine trees are harvested. This will ensure the infrastructure developed will not be destroyed every harvest rotation and commit this area for recreation only.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Support – a link track along the eastern side of Ken Beck Drive dedicated to horse riders makes good sense for this regular user group. Decision sought: At some stage these horses will need to cross Ken Beck Drive which is currently a 70km/h section of road. We suggest this speed is reviewed or a dedicated crossing area is designated.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	Support – An alternative routes for horse riders along Monaco Road makes sense to help protect nesting birds. Oppose – access by permit only to the eastern half of Moturoa/Rabbit Island as this again limits recreation vs commercialisation whereas the two need to work in partnership. Decision sought: No change to the proposed horse rider route. The permit only entry on the eastern half seems over kill given the forest harvesting is done once every 30 years. Suggest that a perimeter path be made available for horse and recreation around the entire eastern end. We also suggest some more dedicated areas of access are made available outside of working hours. We note the eastern end of Moturoa/Rabbit Island has suffered extreme erosion over recent years and ask that Council investigates natural methods for helping to control this erosion. This could include the our earlier suggestion of progressively introducing a 50 metre native buffer zone around the entire perimeter of both Islands.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	5. Boat ramps	Agree	Support – potential upgrade or development of boat ramps as water sports, including fishing, continue to be amongst our region's most popular recreation activities. Decision sought: Remove the word potential, develop a plan and lock in a budget to ensure this happens. We also ask the Council to commit to working with interested parties on exploring the practicalities and costs of developing the currently under utilised Traverse channel between Rough and Moturoa Islands for water sports. Any long term development would need to be done in a manner that would not long term impact tidal flow.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9451	Ms Jane Miles	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Oppose – closing the eastern half of the island for a one day a year game bird hunt because of the high public use of the Island. There also seems to be a very small population of these birds for the potential disturbance to other native wild life. Decision sought: Our challenge with this proposal is the fact that it is a high public use area. Perhaps the Council could work with the likes of DOC to consider a calendar for hunting/trapping introduced birds/animals such as feral cats/rats that are recognised as a negative impact of indigenous species. This could be done in a manner to educate and encourage local youngsters about the outdoors.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	Support – progressively providing additional recreational amenities as the Island continues to grow in popularity with a growing population. Information hubs will also help tell visitors about the unique and treasured area that they are enjoying. Decision sought: The Council needs to show a plan and committed budget for this purpose in the annual plan to ensure it actually happens. We suggest these be developed in consultation with recreation groups.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	8. Covered arena	Agree	Support – potentially providing the opportunity for one of the riding arenas to be partially covered as it will continue to encourage community usage for the Island. Decision sought: Whilst we approve this in notion we recommend the Council prepare a total recreation budget so such initiatives can be considered alongside other needs to ensure the Council spends its limited recreation resources for maximum public benefit. This development will no doubt further increase usage of the existing forestry area around Rough Island and therefore is another reason to not allow bio solid application as sought in change 10.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	9. Firewood collection	Disagree	Oppose – as public access to firewood is a valuable community service, particularly to needy individuals and organisations who enjoy the opportunity to gather their own firewood. It's also a valuable source of fundraising for many community groups. Decision sought: This change reads as if this current practise is a hassle to the forestry managers. This disturbance needs to be balanced against great community good. We are aware of new Health and Safety requirements but believe with good planning and a controlled setting there is no reason that the public couldn't continue to gather firewood.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Oppose – allowing biosolid application to take place on up to 53 hectares of land on Rough Island as this will only further reduce the community usage of Rough Island and potentially ignores the 86% of survey respondents who said they wanted to protect recreation areas as they are. It is a heavily used area for dog walkers, horse riders and runners and runs closely to the estuary. These restrictions make application of bio solids on Rough Island an impractical suggestion. Decision sought: The community has expressed concern about the practice of applying bio solid waste at Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Key issues raised include potential long-term environmental damage to the estuary and ground water. The public health hazards are also seen as a growing risk as an increasing number of people frequent the Island. The Council is asked to review this process and explore cost effective alternatives. Concern was also expressed by a number of recreation organisations about the difficulty of planning activities on the island with the apparent "ad hoc" approach to bio solid planning and management and sought a much better level of communication.

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9451	Ms Jane Miles	11. Native plantings	Agree	Support – the restoring of coastal margins of the island with locally sourced native plants as this invests directly to three of the major points contained in Council’s vision for Moturoa/Rabbit Island. Decision sought: The community seeks the Council goes further in this and considers a bigger, long term vision that sees a gradual re-establishment of native plants at Moturoa/Rabbit and Rough Islands starting with all recreation zoned areas. In its natural state, our local Islands would have stands of Manuka, Kanuka and Totara and the nectar eating birdlife that feeds from them. The community expressed a long term desire for the Council to consider reitring commercial forestry at harvest cycles and replace with native plantings. Potentially a halfway point would be for the Council to consider a 50 metre native buffer zone around both Islands.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	12. Reserve classification	Agree	Support a change of reserve classification for specific areas and ensure they are preserved long term for the benefit of future generations and our local environment. Decision sought: The Council is asked to think broadly, boldly and long term about classifications changes. This management plan need to reflect recreation and commercial forestry as equal partners. Such a partnership approach has been adopted successfully in Rotorua, Christchurch and other regions. Therefore we would ask Council to consider establishing a committee to manage all activities on the island. This could comprise representatives from commercial, recreational, environmental and lwi interests. Factors for Council to consider as they reflect on this draft plan include: 1. Long term population growth will only increase recreation demand on the Island, 2. the total profit vs longer term environmental benefits for our region 3. The greater community good of gradually returning Moturoa/Rabbit Island to its natural state.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	14. Other comments	Neutral	All points from attached submission 9451 are copied below.
9451	Ms Jane Miles	14. Other comments	Neutral	I thank the Council for this opportunity to have input on this important and treasured local community recreation asset. In preparing this submission, I have had consultation with a wide cross section of our community and have worked hard to ensure their various needs, interests and concerns have been expressed. Outside of the 12 points proposed in this plan, one other item that was raised by the community was to do with commercial activities (other than forestry) on the Island. Clarification is sought around: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are local sporting codes that are non-profit and cost-recovery in their approach okay to charge entry fees for running activities on the Island. • There was also some thought that the Council should consider an over governing rule to accommodate for major events as necessary (eg the recent Godzone adventure race that appeared to have wider regional benefit).
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	2. Grade 2 MTB park	Agree	
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	3. Horse rider link track	Agree	Really good idea. Enable more use of Rough Island recreationally and be safer for horses on road.
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	4. Monaco Rd riding route	Agree	
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	5. Boat ramps	Agree	
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	6. Game bird hunting	Disagree	Disturbs the protected atmosphere trying to create along shoreline
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	7. Recreation amenities	Agree	

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	8. Covered arena	Disagree	Restricts use in arena and would be better to build a separate fully covered arena
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Disagree	Definitely disagree - practice is archaic. Even now smell is present. Be very unpleasant in summer and when horse events are on at Rough Is
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	11. Native plantings	Agree	
9453	Ms Barbara Martin	12. Reserve classification	Agree	
9460	Mr Richard Frizzle	9. Firewood collection	Agree	<p>We support this change as we believe that this will be safer and more transparent than the previous forestry on-site collection offer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It allows each non-profit group to more easily adhere to the same Health and Safety requirements that commercial firewood suppliers operate under. • It will ensure that only the agreed non-profit permit holders are having free access to this wood supply <p>We would like to add conditions to our agreement to this change.</p> <p>We would recommend that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wood deliveries are made off-site to the non-profit groups only during the period September – October. We understand that the wood has already been seasoned before offering delivery. • This will allow a reasonable period for the wood to be sold as the normal fine weather activity • It will ensure wood has had time to be stored and well dried before being burned the following autumn-winter season • The previous March-April period did not provide any guarantees for purchased wood to be dry before burning. 2. There amount of wood being offered is limited to locally benefitting community non-profit groups. • There are a large number of non-profit groups! 3. The non-profit groups agree to the Good Wood parameters for sale of wood. • The increase in poor air quality in winter, shown by air quality monitoring, is known to be mainly caused by residents burning wet wood. 4. The health and safety requirements are adhered to by the non-profit groups <p>Unfortunately, there are no regulations on non-commercial operators, who offer prices which undercut the commercial businesses because they do not have the overheads and health and safety requirements required of commercial operators.</p> <p>We would like to collaborate with the non-profit groups offering firewood, so that we are all working in a more self regulated and monitored way to only offer well-seasoned wood that will easily dry in the reasonable time for our shared customers to burn to produce heat and not smoke.</p>

ID	Name	Subject	Opinion	Summary (also read associated attachment for the submissions highlighted in blue)
9460	Mr Richard Frizzle	14. Other comments	Neutral	<p>Members of the Good Wood scheme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arlun Wells, Bay Firewood, Takaka-Collingwood Highway, 03 525 9560 • Paul Hogarty, Mariri Metal Recycling Ltd, Upper Moutere, 022 638 1796 • Mark Elvines, Mickey Rat Firewood, Brightwater, 03 542 3922 • Lynley, Motueka Firewood Deliveries, Motueka, 03 528 7231 • Baz Newport and Duane Whiting, Richmond Wood and Coal, Richmond, 03 544 6473 • Karen Wells, Tasman Firewood, Richmond, 027 428 4777 • Phil Wright, The Wright Firewood Company, Brightwater, 03 544 4350 • Kylie Stringer, Wholesale Firewood Richmond, 03 546 9595 • Richard Frizzell, Nelson City Council • Adie Leng, Tasman District Council <p>The Good Wood Scheme is a partnership between Tasman District and Nelson City Councils and owners of commercial firewood supply businesses. The Good Wood Suppliers have voluntarily agreed to only supply well seasoned dry firewood to their customers, or to inform them of the drying time requirements if less dry, in order to achieve healthier air quality especially in our urban areas in winter.</p> <p>Continuing to be a Good Wood supplier is undertaken in collaborative good will; choosing to offer and promote best use of firewood in order to support the shared community goal of having healthier air quality.</p> <p>Good Wood suppliers agree to have Council staff regularly monitor the quality of the wood they sell.</p>
9460	Mr Richard Frizzle	14. Other comments	Neutral	Same info as above is contained in attached submission 9460
9463	Mr bendy bendy	1. Cycle track layout	Disagree	hi there, just sending a small submission in to say that I support the nmtbc in their efforts to keep the rabbit island open to all public recreation use for the future. My partner and I use the rough island a lot for exercising our dog on our bikes. would hate to see all that closed off. regards tim
9464	Mr Richard Kirby	10. Biosolids on Rough Is	Agree	See attached two-page submission 9464.